



FADE to BLACK

Jimmy Church w/ Duke Sullivan

1
00:02:17,270 --> 00:02:14,770

[Music]

2
00:02:20,229 --> 00:02:17,280

[Applause]

3
00:02:23,110 --> 00:02:20,239

bespoke radio for the masses headline

4
00:02:25,030 --> 00:02:23,120

additional july 8 1947

5
00:02:27,350 --> 00:02:25,040

the army air forces has announced that a

6
00:02:29,190 --> 00:02:27,360

flying beast has been found and is now

7
00:02:31,910 --> 00:02:29,200

in the possession of the army

8
00:02:33,830 --> 00:02:31,920

if the game is rigged change the game

9
00:02:36,710 --> 00:02:33,840

game changer

10
00:02:39,030 --> 00:02:36,720

i occasionally think how quickly

11
00:02:40,390 --> 00:02:39,040

our differences worldwide

12
00:02:43,110 --> 00:02:40,400

would vanish

13
00:02:49,270 --> 00:02:43,120

if we were facing an alien threat from

14

00:02:54,790 --> 00:02:52,070

this is fade to black with your host

15

00:02:57,990 --> 00:02:54,800

jimmy church on the game changer radio

16

00:03:01,589 --> 00:02:58,000

network and kgra the global radio

17

00:03:06,890 --> 00:03:03,750

i need your help to get to the year

18

00:03:12,630 --> 00:03:10,630

[Music]

19

00:03:17,990 --> 00:03:12,640

you're listening to fate to black with

20

00:03:22,149 --> 00:03:19,670

evening

21

00:03:24,430 --> 00:03:22,159

nice

22

00:03:26,630 --> 00:03:24,440

fade to black

23

00:03:29,430 --> 00:03:26,640

[Music]

24

00:03:30,869 --> 00:03:29,440

bespoke radio

25

00:03:36,550 --> 00:03:30,879

for

26
00:03:40,630 --> 00:03:38,869
how you doing today is tuesday july 20th

27
00:03:43,789 --> 00:03:40,640
2021

28
00:03:47,670 --> 00:03:43,799
202 days into the new year only

29
00:03:48,340 --> 00:03:47,680
163 days left let's do this

30
00:03:51,320 --> 00:03:48,350
man

31
00:03:53,830 --> 00:03:51,330
[Music]

32
00:03:55,670 --> 00:03:53,840
[Applause]

33
00:03:57,350 --> 00:03:55,680
we are live from a bunker somewhere in

34
00:04:02,869 --> 00:03:57,360
the middle of nowhere

35
00:04:07,960 --> 00:04:04,630
but it is beautiful

36
00:04:09,350 --> 00:04:07,970
it is it is truly beautiful

37
00:04:11,190 --> 00:04:09,360
[Music]

38
00:04:12,470 --> 00:04:11,200

inside and outside

39

00:04:14,309 --> 00:04:12,480

i would like to welcome everybody

40

00:04:17,189 --> 00:04:14,319

listening all around the world all

41

00:04:19,270 --> 00:04:17,199

across the united states

42

00:04:21,110 --> 00:04:19,280

hither and tether to and fro back and

43

00:04:24,150 --> 00:04:21,120

forth up and down east and west north

44

00:04:26,629 --> 00:04:24,160

and south far and near

45

00:04:31,830 --> 00:04:26,639

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

46

00:04:34,150 --> 00:04:31,840

changer network and kg r a the planets

47

00:04:37,270 --> 00:04:34,160

racehobbs i am your host jimmy church

48

00:04:40,420 --> 00:04:37,280

what is cracking everybody

49

00:04:41,590 --> 00:04:40,430

how you doing how you doing

50

00:04:43,590 --> 00:04:41,600

[Music]

51

00:04:45,110 --> 00:04:43,600

yeah man

52

00:04:49,430 --> 00:04:45,120

what a day

53

00:04:52,070 --> 00:04:49,440

but i gotta tell you looking forward to

54

00:04:53,670 --> 00:04:52,080

tonight because we have very special

55

00:04:56,790 --> 00:04:53,680

guest

56

00:04:59,590 --> 00:04:56,800

duke sullivan of world bigfoot radio

57

00:05:02,469 --> 00:04:59,600

joins us for the first time

58

00:05:03,749 --> 00:05:02,479

oh bigfoot all big feet all all

59

00:05:05,830 --> 00:05:03,759

squatching

60

00:05:08,230 --> 00:05:05,840

all the time tonight looking forward to

61

00:05:10,469 --> 00:05:08,240

that uh tomorrow night right here on

62

00:05:12,469 --> 00:05:10,479

this very program

63

00:05:15,430 --> 00:05:12,479

james fox

64

00:05:18,469 --> 00:05:15,440

to take

65

00:05:20,230 --> 00:05:18,479

his ufo victory lap and that is going

66

00:05:21,670 --> 00:05:20,240

down tomorrow night and then thursday

67

00:05:25,430 --> 00:05:21,680

it's fader night

68

00:05:26,710 --> 00:05:25,440

with ron keel here to help me man the

69

00:05:29,990 --> 00:05:26,720

phones

70

00:05:31,350 --> 00:05:30,000

and uh it's so funny i said i sent ron

71

00:05:33,029 --> 00:05:31,360

uh the banner

72

00:05:35,830 --> 00:05:33,039

uh for the show

73

00:05:40,150 --> 00:05:35,840

and uh there was a typo in it wrong date

74

00:05:43,110 --> 00:05:40,160

right and uh uh said the 21st and and

75

00:05:45,110 --> 00:05:43,120

ron wrote me back

76

00:05:47,830 --> 00:05:45,120

and he said

77

00:05:50,310 --> 00:05:47,840

oh man he said there was a typo there

78

00:05:52,150 --> 00:05:50,320

was a typo originally and we fixed it

79

00:05:54,390 --> 00:05:52,160

and then and sent it to him and then he

80

00:05:57,110 --> 00:05:54,400

wrote me back there was another typo man

81

00:05:58,469 --> 00:05:57,120

but i did a little uh i i forget how he

82

00:06:00,230 --> 00:05:58,479

worded it

83

00:06:02,469 --> 00:06:00,240

i i think he said i used a little

84

00:06:07,590 --> 00:06:02,479

redneck

85

00:06:10,550 --> 00:06:07,600

and i fixed it and got it out there but

86

00:06:12,390 --> 00:06:10,560

thursday night ron keel right here the

87

00:06:13,510 --> 00:06:12,400

metal cowboy cannot wait for that it's

88

00:06:15,510 --> 00:06:13,520

going to be great it's going to be

89

00:06:17,189 --> 00:06:15,520

helping me man the phones all night long

90

00:06:19,270 --> 00:06:17,199

taking your phone calls answering your

91

00:06:20,550 --> 00:06:19,280

questions going to be telling some

92

00:06:22,710 --> 00:06:20,560

stories

93

00:06:25,029 --> 00:06:22,720

and i just can't wait for that ron is

94

00:06:27,189 --> 00:06:25,039

the absolute very best so what a great

95

00:06:30,150 --> 00:06:27,199

week that we've got lined up in front of

96

00:06:31,749 --> 00:06:30,160

us i made the announcement today

97

00:06:35,189 --> 00:06:31,759

on monday

98

00:06:36,710 --> 00:06:35,199

travis walton is joining us

99

00:06:39,830 --> 00:06:36,720

and i'm just gonna leave that right

100

00:06:42,309 --> 00:06:39,840

there just gonna leave that right there

101

00:06:45,510 --> 00:06:42,319

travis walton on the show

102

00:06:47,110 --> 00:06:45,520

this monday the 26th

103

00:06:49,909 --> 00:06:47,120

there's your sneak peek for the week

104

00:06:51,270 --> 00:06:49,919

right there all right uh let's get the

105

00:06:54,710 --> 00:06:51,280

show cracking

106

00:06:56,390 --> 00:06:54,720

i wanted to say

107

00:06:58,950 --> 00:06:56,400

and i don't know if you guys have made

108

00:07:00,629 --> 00:06:58,960

the adjustment yet but i did today i

109

00:07:03,589 --> 00:07:00,639

switched over

110

00:07:04,950 --> 00:07:03,599

to the new version of tweetdeck

111

00:07:07,990 --> 00:07:04,960

that's right did you know there was a

112

00:07:11,189 --> 00:07:08,000

new version of tweetdeck i didn't

113

00:07:13,110 --> 00:07:11,199

got this notification today and and

114

00:07:15,270 --> 00:07:13,120

kind of twisted my arm i really didn't

115

00:07:18,230 --> 00:07:15,280

have a choice i've got a choice to go

116

00:07:20,230 --> 00:07:18,240

back um it's it's interesting down in

117

00:07:22,870 --> 00:07:20,240

the lower left hand corner it says

118

00:07:24,710 --> 00:07:22,880

leave tweet deck preview so this is the

119

00:07:25,670 --> 00:07:24,720

preview of the new version of a tweet

120

00:07:26,870 --> 00:07:25,680

deck

121

00:07:27,570 --> 00:07:26,880

and

122

00:07:28,710 --> 00:07:27,580

um

123

00:07:30,070 --> 00:07:28,720

[Music]

124

00:07:32,070 --> 00:07:30,080

i never liked the new version of

125

00:07:33,189 --> 00:07:32,080

anything

126
00:07:35,189 --> 00:07:33,199
nope

127
00:07:36,950 --> 00:07:35,199
i still you know it's been what six

128
00:07:38,309 --> 00:07:36,960
months maybe a year

129
00:07:40,230 --> 00:07:38,319
i still don't like the new version of

130
00:07:42,309 --> 00:07:40,240
facebook and

131
00:07:45,749 --> 00:07:42,319
i just curse at it

132
00:07:47,749 --> 00:07:45,759
every single day i do but uh the new

133
00:07:49,189 --> 00:07:47,759
version of tweettek

134
00:07:54,309 --> 00:07:49,199
it's pretty cool

135
00:07:55,830 --> 00:07:54,319
i don't like that you can't adjust the

136
00:07:57,990 --> 00:07:55,840
column size

137
00:07:59,670 --> 00:07:58,000
and the notifications in the first

138
00:08:02,390 --> 00:07:59,680

column

139

00:08:04,469 --> 00:08:02,400

you know what you need to have is uh

140

00:08:06,790 --> 00:08:04,479

it's like half width

141

00:08:08,710 --> 00:08:06,800

and then the other columns are full and

142

00:08:11,749 --> 00:08:08,720

it's it's it's kind but that part of it

143

00:08:14,070 --> 00:08:11,759

you know i can live with it i have to go

144

00:08:16,790 --> 00:08:14,080

this is a big monitor these three that

145

00:08:18,390 --> 00:08:16,800

are in front of me are are too big

146

00:08:20,950 --> 00:08:18,400

and i've got to go full screen to get

147

00:08:23,909 --> 00:08:20,960

this so i can read it but uh

148

00:08:25,990 --> 00:08:23,919

i normally have tweedtek much smaller so

149

00:08:28,390 --> 00:08:26,000

i can layer things and see stuff

150

00:08:29,189 --> 00:08:28,400

underneath it but i like it

151

00:08:31,350 --> 00:08:29,199

so

152

00:08:33,029 --> 00:08:31,360

um and these notifications you know this

153

00:08:35,670 --> 00:08:33,039

half column

154

00:08:39,029 --> 00:08:35,680

uh notification thing but um

155

00:08:41,670 --> 00:08:39,039

in the sandbox hashtag uh

156

00:08:43,990 --> 00:08:41,680

f2b in the sandbox well i want to hear

157

00:08:45,750 --> 00:08:44,000

from everybody are you using the new

158

00:08:48,230 --> 00:08:45,760

version of tweetdeck

159

00:08:50,949 --> 00:08:48,240

it's it's nice man

160

00:08:53,110 --> 00:08:50,959

it's really really nice i i like it i

161

00:08:55,590 --> 00:08:53,120

like it i thought uh twitter kind of a

162

00:08:57,350 --> 00:08:55,600

banded uh you know tweet deck like five

163

00:08:59,110 --> 00:08:57,360

six years ago i think they even made an

164

00:09:00,710 --> 00:08:59,120

announcement we're done

165

00:09:04,310 --> 00:09:00,720

uh but they kept it going and now we've

166

00:09:05,269 --> 00:09:04,320

got this new version up so there you go

167

00:09:08,389 --> 00:09:05,279

uh

168

00:09:11,509 --> 00:09:08,399

others liked your reply

169

00:09:13,509 --> 00:09:11,519

um oh i did hear about this uh katya i'm

170

00:09:15,509 --> 00:09:13,519

looking at your tweet now

171

00:09:19,190 --> 00:09:15,519

did you hear the chief golden light

172

00:09:20,550 --> 00:09:19,200

eagle uh yes yes i heard about it rest

173

00:09:22,389 --> 00:09:20,560

in peace

174

00:09:25,030 --> 00:09:22,399

and uh yeah

175

00:09:26,790 --> 00:09:25,040

and i didn't i i heard i didn't get

176

00:09:29,509 --> 00:09:26,800

anything official

177

00:09:31,750 --> 00:09:29,519

but uh yeah yeah i hear you you know i

178

00:09:34,389 --> 00:09:31,760

can't believe he's gone either and

179

00:09:36,389 --> 00:09:34,399

and uh she's making a memorial video

180

00:09:38,870 --> 00:09:36,399

tomorrow so katy i would love to see it

181

00:09:40,949 --> 00:09:38,880

and get it posted so i can get it out

182

00:09:41,990 --> 00:09:40,959

there for everybody yeah i did hear the

183

00:09:44,470 --> 00:09:42,000

news

184

00:09:46,150 --> 00:09:44,480

and uh all right so

185

00:09:48,550 --> 00:09:46,160

um

186

00:09:50,470 --> 00:09:48,560

let's get going follow me on twitter at

187

00:09:52,870 --> 00:09:50,480

jchurchradio

188

00:09:54,310 --> 00:09:52,880

he's saw what i've been doing on twitter

189

00:09:56,470 --> 00:09:54,320

today

190

00:09:59,110 --> 00:09:56,480

yeah well you want to follow all of that

191

00:10:01,269 --> 00:09:59,120

mess you can do it at j church radio the

192

00:10:02,870 --> 00:10:01,279

sandbox is hashtag f2b on twitter i

193

00:10:06,310 --> 00:10:02,880

already jumped over

194

00:10:08,550 --> 00:10:06,320

to uh youtube and said hello over there

195

00:10:11,670 --> 00:10:08,560

and you know

196

00:10:13,829 --> 00:10:11,680

spreaker is way over there and i don't

197

00:10:15,190 --> 00:10:13,839

have the ability

198

00:10:18,389 --> 00:10:15,200

to just

199

00:10:20,310 --> 00:10:18,399

you know spin around and and hang out on

200

00:10:22,630 --> 00:10:20,320

spreaker anymore

201
00:10:24,470 --> 00:10:22,640
but i just want to say hi there's gene

202
00:10:26,389 --> 00:10:24,480
genevato i can see that from here and i

203
00:10:27,430 --> 00:10:26,399
can see catalina

204
00:10:29,269 --> 00:10:27,440
and

205
00:10:31,670 --> 00:10:29,279
that's about it so hello to everybody

206
00:10:33,269 --> 00:10:31,680
over in the speaker chat and of course

207
00:10:35,350 --> 00:10:33,279
kgra

208
00:10:36,949 --> 00:10:35,360
the bunker cam

209
00:10:38,949 --> 00:10:36,959
facebook

210
00:10:40,389 --> 00:10:38,959
youtube you guys are troublemakers you

211
00:10:41,710 --> 00:10:40,399
guys are trolling makers over there

212
00:10:43,509 --> 00:10:41,720
email is jimmy

213
00:10:47,269 --> 00:10:43,519

214

00:10:49,430 --> 00:10:47,279

let's get to the breaking news

215

00:10:50,790 --> 00:10:49,440

it was announced right before showtime

216

00:10:54,230 --> 00:10:50,800

tonight

217

00:10:56,790 --> 00:10:54,240

utility equipment from pacific gas and

218

00:11:01,509 --> 00:10:56,800

electric company otherwise known as here

219

00:11:04,630 --> 00:11:01,519

in california p g and e may have sparked

220

00:11:07,190 --> 00:11:04,640

the dixie fire which has scorched more

221

00:11:09,350 --> 00:11:07,200

than 30 000 acres in butte and plumas

222

00:11:11,030 --> 00:11:09,360

counties over the past week all of this

223

00:11:14,630 --> 00:11:11,040

according to a report

224

00:11:16,069 --> 00:11:14,640

the utility company filed this past

225

00:11:18,949 --> 00:11:16,079

sunday

226

00:11:21,670 --> 00:11:18,959

page said in the report submitted to the

227

00:11:24,630 --> 00:11:21,680

california public utilities commission

228

00:11:28,069 --> 00:11:24,640

that an employee responding to an outage

229

00:11:31,030 --> 00:11:28,079

tuesday noticed a blown fuse at crested

230

00:11:31,990 --> 00:11:31,040

dam in a heavily forested area of butte

231

00:11:35,590 --> 00:11:32,000

county

232

00:11:38,150 --> 00:11:35,600

around the feather river canyon and that

233

00:11:40,870 --> 00:11:38,160

employee said that there was a fire

234

00:11:44,710 --> 00:11:40,880

right there at the base of the trees

235

00:11:47,269 --> 00:11:44,720

and we know what happened next page and e

236

00:11:49,269 --> 00:11:47,279

responsible once again

237

00:11:51,269 --> 00:11:49,279

well it happened

238

00:11:54,150 --> 00:11:51,279

i'm sure all of you saw it there's a lot

239

00:11:56,710 --> 00:11:54,160
of memes created today

240

00:11:59,110 --> 00:11:56,720
virgin tycoon richard branson

241

00:12:00,310 --> 00:11:59,120
congratulated fellow billionaire jeff

242

00:12:02,790 --> 00:12:00,320
bezos

243

00:12:03,750 --> 00:12:02,800
for a successful flight to the edge of

244

00:12:06,069 --> 00:12:03,760
space

245

00:12:08,230 --> 00:12:06,079
bezos flew aboard the new shepard rocket

246

00:12:11,750 --> 00:12:08,240
and capsule designed by his company blue

247

00:12:13,670 --> 00:12:11,760
origin the amazon ceo has long dreamed

248

00:12:16,069 --> 00:12:13,680
of carrying humans into space and hopes

249

00:12:18,470 --> 00:12:16,079
to offer commercial space flights for

250

00:12:21,829 --> 00:12:18,480
wealthy passengers in the near future

251

00:12:24,150 --> 00:12:21,839

however he was personally beaten

252

00:12:28,150 --> 00:12:24,160

into the cosmos by branson who blasted

253

00:12:31,430 --> 00:12:28,160

aboard a virgin galactic's unity 22

254

00:12:33,430 --> 00:12:31,440

space plane on july 11th fronting off

255

00:12:36,389 --> 00:12:33,440

bezos

256

00:12:37,670 --> 00:12:36,399

by just over a week those are my words

257

00:12:40,710 --> 00:12:37,680

bezos

258

00:12:41,750 --> 00:12:40,720

was joined on this trip by his brother

259

00:12:45,030 --> 00:12:41,760

mark

260

00:12:46,470 --> 00:12:45,040

female aviation pioneer wally funk have

261

00:12:50,310 --> 00:12:46,480

to say that because of the name you know

262

00:12:54,069 --> 00:12:50,320

wally and oliver damon an 18 year old

263

00:12:56,069 --> 00:12:54,079

dutch teenager whose wealthy father

264

00:12:58,629 --> 00:12:56,079

paid for his ticket

265

00:13:01,670 --> 00:12:58,639

the capsule carrying jeff bezos and the

266

00:13:04,790 --> 00:13:01,680

other passengers successfully landed in

267

00:13:06,710 --> 00:13:04,800

the west texas desert

268

00:13:09,829 --> 00:13:06,720

now and i was reading about you know i

269

00:13:12,389 --> 00:13:09,839

was watching i thought man this is fast

270

00:13:15,110 --> 00:13:12,399

the whole flight

271

00:13:17,590 --> 00:13:15,120

it was like 11 minutes

272

00:13:20,389 --> 00:13:17,600

that's it you get three minutes up

273

00:13:22,069 --> 00:13:20,399

uh you know up top three minutes and

274

00:13:24,550 --> 00:13:22,079

then boom you come back down

275

00:13:26,870 --> 00:13:24,560

um reusable rocket and all of that

276

00:13:28,870 --> 00:13:26,880

everything landed safely but uh

277

00:13:32,470 --> 00:13:28,880

three minutes that's it

278

00:13:34,870 --> 00:13:32,480

uh the landing uh with the parachutes in

279

00:13:37,990 --> 00:13:34,880

the desert i was thinking man that's

280

00:13:39,189 --> 00:13:38,000

that's going fast it's going really fast

281

00:13:42,069 --> 00:13:39,199

but then

282

00:13:45,350 --> 00:13:42,079

that little uh little booster rocket at

283

00:13:47,350 --> 00:13:45,360

the end pretty soft landing pretty cool

284

00:13:50,470 --> 00:13:47,360

and i still can't get over the size of

285

00:13:53,269 --> 00:13:50,480

those windows on that capsule but there

286

00:13:55,350 --> 00:13:53,279

you go pretty exciting 11 minutes today

287

00:13:58,150 --> 00:13:55,360

also announced today

288

00:13:59,189 --> 00:13:58,160

amateur astronomer kai

289

00:14:02,150 --> 00:13:59,199

lai

290

00:14:04,310 --> 00:14:02,160

has discovered a new moon of jupiter

291

00:14:07,269 --> 00:14:04,320

while it hasn't received official

292

00:14:10,069 --> 00:14:07,279

designation yet it would bring the tally

293

00:14:12,069 --> 00:14:10,079

of jovian satellites

294

00:14:14,470 --> 00:14:12,079

to 80.

295

00:14:17,350 --> 00:14:14,480

lie report reported the discovery to the

296

00:14:19,910 --> 00:14:17,360

minor planet uh mailing list on june

297

00:14:23,030 --> 00:14:19,920

30th and has submitted it for

298

00:14:24,069 --> 00:14:23,040

publication as a minor planet electronic

299

00:14:27,590 --> 00:14:24,079

circular

300

00:14:30,389 --> 00:14:27,600

so there you go 80 moons

301
00:14:33,910 --> 00:14:30,399
around jupiter let's get this show crack

302
00:14:36,310 --> 00:14:33,920
and happy birthday to today

303
00:14:38,629 --> 00:14:36,320
sandra oh

304
00:14:40,629 --> 00:14:38,639
i just gotta do it she's so cool sandra

305
00:14:43,030 --> 00:14:40,639
oh today is 50

306
00:14:46,550 --> 00:14:43,040
and she she's been great in so many

307
00:14:48,069 --> 00:14:46,560
things but arless remember arliss she

308
00:14:52,710 --> 00:14:48,079
was great in arless

309
00:14:55,269 --> 00:14:52,720
judy greer today is 46. amazing in

310
00:14:58,710 --> 00:14:55,279
arrested development i like that series

311
00:15:01,269 --> 00:14:58,720
that's a good one carlos santana

312
00:15:02,069 --> 00:15:01,279
the god today

313
00:15:03,910 --> 00:15:02,079

is

314

00:15:05,509 --> 00:15:03,920

74 years old i'm going to tell a quick

315

00:15:07,910 --> 00:15:05,519

carlos story

316

00:15:11,030 --> 00:15:07,920

years ago working at guitar center this

317

00:15:14,629 --> 00:15:11,040

is like 1993 1994

318

00:15:16,870 --> 00:15:14,639

and we're bringing in carlos into the

319

00:15:19,509 --> 00:15:16,880

hollywood walk of fame it's called the

320

00:15:21,590 --> 00:15:19,519

rock walk and he puts his hands in in

321

00:15:23,269 --> 00:15:21,600

the wet concrete and this big

322

00:15:26,310 --> 00:15:23,279

celebration it's a lot of fun so anyway

323

00:15:27,269 --> 00:15:26,320

carlos is there but a friend of mine

324

00:15:31,269 --> 00:15:27,279

uh

325

00:15:33,910 --> 00:15:31,279

japanese guy and he says you know i'm

326

00:15:35,509 --> 00:15:33,920

carlos santana's personal photographer i

327

00:15:37,430 --> 00:15:35,519

said really

328

00:15:39,509 --> 00:15:37,440

and we were doing studio stuff and he

329

00:15:43,030 --> 00:15:39,519

takes me to the section of his house

330

00:15:44,870 --> 00:15:43,040

all of these framed carlos prince

331

00:15:47,670 --> 00:15:44,880

and i go man carlos is the best and

332

00:15:49,110 --> 00:15:47,680

because he is he goes

333

00:15:51,269 --> 00:15:49,120

pick out two

334

00:15:53,749 --> 00:15:51,279

i was like what

335

00:15:55,030 --> 00:15:53,759

so i do i pick out two

336

00:15:56,150 --> 00:15:55,040

boom boom

337

00:15:59,430 --> 00:15:56,160

take him home

338

00:16:01,269 --> 00:15:59,440

uh a couple of years later

339

00:16:03,749 --> 00:16:01,279

we're doing this rock walk thing and i

340

00:16:05,110 --> 00:16:03,759

and i take the photographs in with me

341

00:16:07,269 --> 00:16:05,120

and i didn't know if i was going to meet

342

00:16:09,030 --> 00:16:07,279

carlos but i ended up not only meeting

343

00:16:10,629 --> 00:16:09,040

them but hanging out with them for what

344

00:16:13,269 --> 00:16:10,639

seemed like hours

345

00:16:14,230 --> 00:16:13,279

and we're in my office at uh guitar

346

00:16:16,550 --> 00:16:14,240

center

347

00:16:17,509 --> 00:16:16,560

and i said carlos i want to show you you

348

00:16:19,110 --> 00:16:17,519

know and

349

00:16:20,710 --> 00:16:19,120

and i take out the pictures and he goes

350

00:16:23,110 --> 00:16:20,720

oh this is my photographer these are

351

00:16:25,509 --> 00:16:23,120

great yeah these are i said

352

00:16:28,470 --> 00:16:25,519

will you sign him absolutely

353

00:16:31,430 --> 00:16:28,480

took the frames apart took him out

354

00:16:33,269 --> 00:16:31,440

and he signs them for me and uh it was

355

00:16:34,870 --> 00:16:33,279

just a really cool moment i didn't know

356

00:16:38,550 --> 00:16:34,880

what it was going to be like i was like

357

00:16:40,949 --> 00:16:38,560

man is this cool to do turned out to be

358

00:16:43,350 --> 00:16:40,959

dude is on ice so there you go happy

359

00:16:44,470 --> 00:16:43,360

birthday carlos santana 74 years old kim

360

00:16:45,590 --> 00:16:44,480

karns

361

00:16:48,829 --> 00:16:45,600

today

362

00:16:50,629 --> 00:16:48,839

is are you ready for this kim karns is

363

00:16:53,990 --> 00:16:50,639

76.

364

00:16:55,189 --> 00:16:54,000

betty davis eyes twisted sisters j.j

365

00:16:57,509 --> 00:16:55,199

french

366

00:17:00,150 --> 00:16:57,519

today is 67

367

00:17:01,990 --> 00:17:00,160

and pearl jams one of my favorite guitar

368

00:17:06,150 --> 00:17:02,000

players ever

369

00:17:08,949 --> 00:17:06,160

stone gossard today is 56 years old and

370

00:17:12,069 --> 00:17:08,959

speaking of stone and pearl jam our dead

371

00:17:15,590 --> 00:17:12,079

guy's birthday today is chris cornell

372

00:17:16,949 --> 00:17:15,600

1964 to 2017 died at the age of 52.

373

00:17:18,309 --> 00:17:16,959

chris of course

374

00:17:20,549 --> 00:17:18,319

was the lead vocalist and rhythm

375

00:17:22,309 --> 00:17:20,559

guitarist for the rock band sound garden

376

00:17:24,309 --> 00:17:22,319

and audio slave

377

00:17:26,710 --> 00:17:24,319

chris will always be known as someone

378

00:17:29,110 --> 00:17:26,720

who not only changed music

379

00:17:31,990 --> 00:17:29,120

but he changed the world he was

380

00:17:32,950 --> 00:17:32,000

nominated for 16 grammy awards winning

381

00:17:35,029 --> 00:17:32,960

three

382

00:17:37,430 --> 00:17:35,039

he was voted rock's greatest singer by

383

00:17:39,029 --> 00:17:37,440

readers of guitar world ranked number

384

00:17:41,510 --> 00:17:39,039

four on the list of heavy metals

385

00:17:43,750 --> 00:17:41,520

all-time top 100 vocalists by hit

386

00:17:45,669 --> 00:17:43,760

parader number nine on the list of best

387

00:17:49,990 --> 00:17:45,679

lead singers of all time by rolling

388

00:17:52,950 --> 00:17:50,000

stone magazine and number 12 on mtv's 22

389

00:17:57,590 --> 00:17:52,960

greatest voices in music

390

00:17:59,990 --> 00:17:57,600

it was around 12 15 a.m on may 18 2017

391

00:18:02,230 --> 00:18:00,000

when his bodyguard found him unconscious

392

00:18:03,750 --> 00:18:02,240

in the bathroom of his hotel room

393

00:18:05,750 --> 00:18:03,760

shortly after performing with

394

00:18:07,029 --> 00:18:05,760

soundgarden at the fox theater in

395

00:18:09,350 --> 00:18:07,039

detroit

396

00:18:11,830 --> 00:18:09,360

the cause of death was officially ruled

397

00:18:15,590 --> 00:18:11,840

as suicide by hanging

398

00:18:17,270 --> 00:18:15,600

he was just 52 years old

399

00:18:19,270 --> 00:18:17,280

on this day in history

400

00:18:22,390 --> 00:18:19,280

1969

401
00:18:24,390 --> 00:18:22,400
neil armstrong says

402
00:18:27,590 --> 00:18:24,400
that's one small step for man and one

403
00:18:29,510 --> 00:18:27,600
giant leap for mankind

404
00:18:33,430 --> 00:18:29,520
while stepping off the lunar module

405
00:18:37,669 --> 00:18:33,440
eagle armstrong became the first human

406
00:18:38,630 --> 00:18:37,679
to walk on the surface of the moon

407
00:18:41,590 --> 00:18:38,640
yeah

408
00:18:47,830 --> 00:18:45,270
here you go i mean i'm always excited

409
00:18:50,870 --> 00:18:47,840
when i get to the fader fact

410
00:18:52,549 --> 00:18:50,880
and especially this one

411
00:18:56,390 --> 00:18:52,559
fader fact

412
00:18:59,590 --> 00:18:56,400
the original applebee's location

413
00:19:02,310 --> 00:18:59,600

which opened in decatur georgia

414

00:19:09,110 --> 00:19:02,320

was originally called

415

00:19:09,120 --> 00:19:12,470

that's right

416

00:19:16,470 --> 00:19:14,230

and that

417

00:19:18,630 --> 00:19:16,480

is your fader fact tonight

418

00:19:21,350 --> 00:19:18,640

right here

419

00:19:23,590 --> 00:19:21,360

duke sullivan of world bigfoot radio

420

00:19:25,190 --> 00:19:23,600

joins us for the very first time i want

421

00:19:27,510 --> 00:19:25,200

to remind everybody tomorrow night james

422

00:19:30,070 --> 00:19:27,520

fox is here he's going to be taking his

423

00:19:31,510 --> 00:19:30,080

ufo victory lap and then on thursday

424

00:19:33,510 --> 00:19:31,520

it's fader night

425

00:19:35,990 --> 00:19:33,520

not just any fader night

426

00:19:38,150 --> 00:19:36,000

ron keel is here to help me man the

427

00:19:40,150 --> 00:19:38,160

phones we're gonna go open lines all

428

00:19:41,669 --> 00:19:40,160

night long with ron keel

429

00:19:44,390 --> 00:19:41,679

that's right your calls your

430

00:19:47,029 --> 00:19:44,400

conversation ufos conspiracy time travel

431

00:19:49,029 --> 00:19:47,039

the paranormal supernatural loss history

432

00:19:52,070 --> 00:19:49,039

and music

433

00:19:53,750 --> 00:19:52,080

yeah we're gonna do both kinds of music

434

00:19:56,549 --> 00:19:53,760

we're gonna do

435

00:19:59,029 --> 00:19:56,559

country and western

436

00:20:00,310 --> 00:19:59,039

yeah a little rock and roll it's ron

437

00:20:03,029 --> 00:20:00,320

keel

438

00:20:05,990 --> 00:20:03,039

all right hot on your heels man i listen

439

00:20:07,510 --> 00:20:06,000

to hot on your heels today

440

00:20:09,510 --> 00:20:07,520

man

441

00:20:11,830 --> 00:20:09,520

i mean i always love that album the

442

00:20:14,230 --> 00:20:11,840

original steeler album but just you go

443

00:20:21,029 --> 00:20:14,240

back and you listen to it today

444

00:20:24,070 --> 00:20:22,630

ma'am what a great album

445

00:20:27,029 --> 00:20:24,080

okay

446

00:20:29,190 --> 00:20:27,039

rick fox hot on your heels

447

00:20:31,270 --> 00:20:29,200

you thought i was going to say ingva

448

00:20:33,830 --> 00:20:31,280

nah ron keel

449

00:20:35,590 --> 00:20:33,840

rod was great on that record

450

00:20:36,870 --> 00:20:35,600

all right

451
00:20:39,350 --> 00:20:36,880
geez

452
00:20:41,750 --> 00:20:39,360
where am i at

453
00:20:42,549 --> 00:20:41,760
um let me hit this river moon coffee

454
00:20:46,230 --> 00:20:42,559
again

455
00:20:46,240 --> 00:20:53,590
it's already half gone

456
00:20:53,600 --> 00:20:57,669
here's a call from indianapolis

457
00:21:02,310 --> 00:20:59,990
mack daddy i'm on the air i'm only

458
00:21:07,510 --> 00:21:02,320
picking up because it's you i'll call

459
00:21:11,909 --> 00:21:10,230
oh there you go i'm not on all right man

460
00:21:14,470 --> 00:21:11,919
i'll talk to you later

461
00:21:20,230 --> 00:21:14,480
see you buddy

462
00:21:24,789 --> 00:21:22,470
hold on for a second let me see now i'm

463
00:21:28,549 --> 00:21:24,799

live there i'm live there

464

00:21:30,710 --> 00:21:28,559

i'm live there what what what what

465

00:21:32,470 --> 00:21:30,720

that's that's indianapolis man see

466

00:21:34,870 --> 00:21:32,480

that's what happens you need to go to

467

00:21:36,710 --> 00:21:34,880

white castle

468

00:21:38,630 --> 00:21:36,720

you need to uh

469

00:21:41,029 --> 00:21:38,640

you need to go to white castle

470

00:21:43,350 --> 00:21:41,039

all right uh river moon coffee river

471

00:21:46,630 --> 00:21:43,360

moon wellness dot com

472

00:21:51,270 --> 00:21:48,630

so

473

00:21:54,789 --> 00:21:51,280

earlier this afternoon

474

00:21:57,430 --> 00:21:54,799

i was on with christina gomez

475

00:21:59,270 --> 00:21:57,440

i was on her live stream mysteries with

476
00:22:01,669 --> 00:21:59,280
a history

477
00:22:03,510 --> 00:22:01,679
and i was supposed to be on for 30

478
00:22:05,190 --> 00:22:03,520
minutes

479
00:22:07,190 --> 00:22:05,200
okay all right seriously i was supposed

480
00:22:09,669 --> 00:22:07,200
to be on for 30 minutes

481
00:22:12,870 --> 00:22:09,679
and uh

482
00:22:15,110 --> 00:22:12,880
two hours blew by like it was nothing

483
00:22:17,350 --> 00:22:15,120
seriously couldn't believe it

484
00:22:20,149 --> 00:22:17,360
i it was it was really funny i was

485
00:22:21,110 --> 00:22:20,159
watching the clock i had stuff to do

486
00:22:23,110 --> 00:22:21,120
and

487
00:22:24,870 --> 00:22:23,120
i was like okay there's 15 minutes you

488
00:22:27,909 --> 00:22:24,880

know christina we gotta wrap it another

489

00:22:29,350 --> 00:22:27,919

15. i looked up at the clock another 45

490

00:22:33,190 --> 00:22:29,360

minutes went by the next thing you know

491

00:22:35,110 --> 00:22:33,200

we we we burned off uh over two hours

492

00:22:36,310 --> 00:22:35,120

live and it was wonderful it was really

493

00:22:38,230 --> 00:22:36,320

cool but

494

00:22:39,830 --> 00:22:38,240

um and thank you for that christina i

495

00:22:41,190 --> 00:22:39,840

stepped all over you today and i didn't

496

00:22:45,270 --> 00:22:41,200

mean to do that

497

00:22:47,510 --> 00:22:45,280

but uh christina got me off of

498

00:22:49,590 --> 00:22:47,520

thinking about

499

00:22:51,270 --> 00:22:49,600

some of this drama that's going around

500

00:22:54,149 --> 00:22:51,280

right now in

501
00:22:56,310 --> 00:22:54,159
in social media and uh obviously travis

502
00:22:59,110 --> 00:22:56,320
walton we'll talk about that with travis

503
00:23:01,830 --> 00:22:59,120
on monday but uh back to the point

504
00:23:02,710 --> 00:23:01,840
christina got me off of that and i was

505
00:23:03,990 --> 00:23:02,720
so

506
00:23:05,510 --> 00:23:04,000
thankful

507
00:23:06,710 --> 00:23:05,520
to just

508
00:23:12,950 --> 00:23:06,720
go

509
00:23:14,950 --> 00:23:12,960
i mean you cleared my head today and

510
00:23:16,950 --> 00:23:14,960
christina kicked back

511
00:23:20,470 --> 00:23:16,960
and let me yap

512
00:23:23,590 --> 00:23:20,480
for two hours and i and and we were done

513
00:23:26,070 --> 00:23:23,600

at two hours i was good for another two

514

00:23:28,310 --> 00:23:26,080

i could have kept on going but it got me

515

00:23:30,230 --> 00:23:28,320

thinking after i was done

516

00:23:32,710 --> 00:23:30,240

where i don't really

517

00:23:35,590 --> 00:23:32,720

i don't talk about the stuff enough

518

00:23:37,029 --> 00:23:35,600

i don't and sometimes i just need to get

519

00:23:38,630 --> 00:23:37,039

it out

520

00:23:39,830 --> 00:23:38,640

and

521

00:23:43,029 --> 00:23:39,840

one

522

00:23:44,950 --> 00:23:43,039

of the things that we talked about

523

00:23:46,390 --> 00:23:44,960

talked about a lot

524

00:23:48,070 --> 00:23:46,400

was about how

525

00:23:51,350 --> 00:23:48,080

frigging big

526
00:23:52,630 --> 00:23:51,360
our universe really is

527
00:23:56,710 --> 00:23:52,640
and

528
00:23:59,029 --> 00:23:56,720
i started to

529
00:24:00,470 --> 00:23:59,039
rattle off numbers

530
00:24:02,230 --> 00:24:00,480
and i'm stating these things we're

531
00:24:04,470 --> 00:24:02,240
talking about you know astrophysics and

532
00:24:06,149 --> 00:24:04,480
physics and the size of everything and

533
00:24:10,630 --> 00:24:06,159
and

534
00:24:13,029 --> 00:24:10,640
had to stop i mean after what i was

535
00:24:14,630 --> 00:24:13,039
thinking man do i really know all of

536
00:24:16,070 --> 00:24:14,640
this stuff

537
00:24:18,870 --> 00:24:16,080
because

538
00:24:19,990 --> 00:24:18,880

i went into the zone i went into the

539

00:24:22,549 --> 00:24:20,000

zone

540

00:24:23,669 --> 00:24:22,559

and i didn't even realize

541

00:24:25,750 --> 00:24:23,679

uh

542

00:24:27,510 --> 00:24:25,760

that this knowledge poured out of me

543

00:24:29,909 --> 00:24:27,520

like it did

544

00:24:30,789 --> 00:24:29,919

and it's because i'm passionate

545

00:24:34,789 --> 00:24:30,799

but

546

00:24:39,590 --> 00:24:36,470

you really got to listen to me right now

547

00:24:42,630 --> 00:24:39,600

this is the deal how big is it how big

548

00:24:45,269 --> 00:24:42,640

is the universe well as big as i want to

549

00:24:47,510 --> 00:24:45,279

make it and it's big

550

00:24:48,390 --> 00:24:47,520

as big as i want to make it

551
00:24:51,269 --> 00:24:48,400
where

552
00:24:54,710 --> 00:24:51,279
we look at just our milky way and our

553
00:24:57,669 --> 00:24:54,720
milky way is already big it's 150 000

554
00:25:00,789 --> 00:24:57,679
light years across it'll take you 150

555
00:25:03,990 --> 00:25:00,799
000 years at the speed of light

556
00:25:06,870 --> 00:25:04,000
just to go across our galaxy our galaxy

557
00:25:08,230 --> 00:25:06,880
is medium sized it's medium there's much

558
00:25:10,549 --> 00:25:08,240
bigger ones out there there's smaller

559
00:25:14,310 --> 00:25:10,559
ones too but here we are our milky way

560
00:25:17,669 --> 00:25:14,320
150 000 light years across it's got 500

561
00:25:19,750 --> 00:25:17,679
billion stars probably more

562
00:25:22,870 --> 00:25:19,760
and each one of those stars has a planet

563
00:25:25,110 --> 00:25:22,880

in it that's 500 billion planets and 80

564

00:25:28,549 --> 00:25:25,120

billion of those planets are are

565

00:25:32,310 --> 00:25:28,559

earth-like in the goldilocks zone that's

566

00:25:34,470 --> 00:25:32,320

how big our milky way is planets are

567

00:25:36,630 --> 00:25:34,480

everywhere stars are everywhere you walk

568

00:25:38,870 --> 00:25:36,640

outside every single star you see in the

569

00:25:40,630 --> 00:25:38,880

sky has a planet on it how many people

570

00:25:43,029 --> 00:25:40,640

are looking back at us going hey what's

571

00:25:45,190 --> 00:25:43,039

up man nice planet i don't know but

572

00:25:47,510 --> 00:25:45,200

there's a lot of life out there but if

573

00:25:51,750 --> 00:25:47,520

you take all of that a step

574

00:25:53,510 --> 00:25:51,760

further because as big as our milky way

575

00:25:54,950 --> 00:25:53,520

sounds

576
00:25:57,190 --> 00:25:54,960
right

577
00:25:58,870 --> 00:25:57,200
our universe

578
00:26:01,990 --> 00:25:58,880
is bigger

579
00:26:04,549 --> 00:26:02,000
our universe is so big we don't know how

580
00:26:06,950 --> 00:26:04,559
big it actually is

581
00:26:09,510 --> 00:26:06,960
our universe has

582
00:26:11,669 --> 00:26:09,520
one trillion

583
00:26:14,630 --> 00:26:11,679
milky ways in it

584
00:26:16,710 --> 00:26:14,640
one trillion and that's that's a

585
00:26:19,269 --> 00:26:16,720
guesstimate we don't even know how many

586
00:26:22,149 --> 00:26:19,279
galaxies have disappeared gone over the

587
00:26:24,789 --> 00:26:22,159
cosmic horizon traveling at faster than

588
00:26:26,950 --> 00:26:24,799

the speed of light we will never know

589

00:26:28,950 --> 00:26:26,960

what is actually out there and how big

590

00:26:32,149 --> 00:26:28,960

those numbers really are we don't know

591

00:26:34,950 --> 00:26:32,159

we don't know and we will never know

592

00:26:38,549 --> 00:26:34,960

and when i said today

593

00:26:39,750 --> 00:26:38,559

that on on planet earth

594

00:26:40,630 --> 00:26:39,760

the

595

00:26:51,590 --> 00:26:40,640

s

596

00:26:52,710 --> 00:26:51,600

there are

597

00:26:53,990 --> 00:26:52,720

more

598

00:26:56,390 --> 00:26:54,000

stars

599

00:27:00,070 --> 00:26:56,400

in the universe and as crazy as that

600

00:27:02,230 --> 00:27:00,080

sounds it's like there can't be

601
00:27:04,789 --> 00:27:02,240
that many stars there just can't be

602
00:27:06,789 --> 00:27:04,799
grains of sand think of the biggest

603
00:27:09,430 --> 00:27:06,799
beach you've ever been on

604
00:27:10,310 --> 00:27:09,440
i'm talking about the entire earth

605
00:27:11,430 --> 00:27:10,320
okay

606
00:27:15,269 --> 00:27:11,440
now

607
00:27:18,070 --> 00:27:15,279
how big is that and how big is i'm i'm

608
00:27:19,269 --> 00:27:18,080
really making it sound if you think

609
00:27:21,510 --> 00:27:19,279
about it

610
00:27:23,350 --> 00:27:21,520
our universe

611
00:27:26,389 --> 00:27:23,360
is actually

612
00:27:31,830 --> 00:27:29,590
because space

613
00:27:34,230 --> 00:27:31,840

out there

614

00:27:37,110 --> 00:27:34,240

beyond the edge of our universe that is

615

00:27:38,710 --> 00:27:37,120

expanding at the speed of light

616

00:27:42,230 --> 00:27:38,720

all of it

617

00:27:47,110 --> 00:27:45,430

that's how big everything is

618

00:27:50,149 --> 00:27:47,120

our milky way

619

00:27:51,990 --> 00:27:50,159

tiny our planet tiny by the time you get

620

00:27:54,389 --> 00:27:52,000

outside of the milky way our planet is

621

00:27:57,029 --> 00:27:54,399

gone disappeared those grains of sand

622

00:27:58,630 --> 00:27:57,039

i'm talking about insignificant you keep

623

00:28:01,269 --> 00:27:58,640

backing out of that and you start

624

00:28:03,750 --> 00:28:01,279

looking at the outside of our milky way

625

00:28:06,230 --> 00:28:03,760

you expand out of that you see andromeda

626
00:28:07,750 --> 00:28:06,240
and sagittarius and and everything else

627
00:28:09,909 --> 00:28:07,760
that's out there and you keep backing up

628
00:28:11,990 --> 00:28:09,919
backing up backing up backing up you get

629
00:28:15,350 --> 00:28:12,000
out there are

630
00:28:17,110 --> 00:28:15,360
universes just like ours

631
00:28:19,190 --> 00:28:17,120
forever

632
00:28:22,630 --> 00:28:19,200
and those universes

633
00:28:27,430 --> 00:28:25,029
that's how big everything is

634
00:28:31,350 --> 00:28:27,440
and i really

635
00:28:33,510 --> 00:28:31,360
really started to think about that

636
00:28:36,789 --> 00:28:33,520
it's forever

637
00:28:40,470 --> 00:28:36,799
and forever big

638
00:28:45,510 --> 00:28:43,110

so you want to ask me you want to say to

639

00:28:48,230 --> 00:28:45,520

me you want to question

640

00:28:50,710 --> 00:28:48,240

if we are alone in the universe

641

00:28:53,190 --> 00:28:50,720

stop with all of that

642

00:28:55,190 --> 00:28:53,200

you just stop

643

00:28:58,950 --> 00:28:55,200

i'm your host jimmy church this is fade

644

00:28:59,830 --> 00:28:58,960

to black tonight on this program

645

00:29:03,190 --> 00:28:59,840

duke

646

00:29:05,110 --> 00:29:03,200

sullivan of world bigfoot radio i am so

647

00:29:06,950 --> 00:29:05,120

excited about this duke is joining us

648

00:29:10,070 --> 00:29:06,960

for the first time by the way tomorrow

649

00:29:13,669 --> 00:29:10,080

night right here james fox is back

650

00:29:17,590 --> 00:29:13,679

gonna say it again it's so deserved he

651

00:29:20,870 --> 00:29:17,600

is taking his ufo victory lap

652

00:29:23,590 --> 00:29:20,880

thursday night fader night ron keel

653

00:29:24,830 --> 00:29:23,600

that's right we're doing both kinds

654

00:29:27,590 --> 00:29:24,840

country and

655

00:29:29,750 --> 00:29:27,600

western he's joining me for fader night

656

00:29:33,190 --> 00:29:29,760

all night long that's right helping me

657

00:29:35,190 --> 00:29:33,200

man the phones and answer your questions

658

00:29:36,470 --> 00:29:35,200

there you go this is fade to black i am

659

00:29:39,029 --> 00:29:36,480

your host jimmy church on the game

660

00:29:40,789 --> 00:29:39,039

changer network and kgra

661

00:29:43,029 --> 00:29:40,799

the planet i'll be right back after this

662

00:29:47,830 --> 00:29:43,039

short break with duke sullivan stay with

663

00:29:58,710 --> 00:29:56,549

[Music]

664

00:30:00,950 --> 00:29:58,720

this is nicole church daughter of you

665

00:30:01,950 --> 00:30:00,960

know who and you're listening to fade to

666

00:30:03,590 --> 00:30:01,960

black on

667

00:30:07,350 --> 00:30:03,600

jimmychurchradio.com and the game

668

00:30:13,750 --> 00:30:09,669

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

669

00:30:16,990 --> 00:30:15,990

fate to black will now pause for alien

670

00:30:18,310 --> 00:30:17,000

identification

671

00:30:21,669 --> 00:30:18,320

[Music]

672

00:30:25,269 --> 00:30:21,679

the station that talks the net ktra

673

00:30:29,430 --> 00:30:27,510

introducing the game changer blend from

674

00:30:31,990 --> 00:30:29,440

river moon coffee that delivers a

675

00:30:35,029 --> 00:30:32,000

customized blend made specifically for

676

00:30:36,470 --> 00:30:35,039

the fader knots if the game is rigged

677

00:30:39,430 --> 00:30:36,480

change the game

678

00:30:41,430 --> 00:30:39,440

it's a boulder cup with some bite game

679

00:30:43,669 --> 00:30:41,440

changer is the coffee of choice for

680

00:30:46,710 --> 00:30:43,679

those that prefer an organic dark roast

681

00:30:49,510 --> 00:30:46,720

that is slightly lighter and milder but

682

00:30:51,750 --> 00:30:49,520

it's still dark with wild notes of

683

00:30:54,310 --> 00:30:51,760

pecans and chocolate with a rich

684

00:30:56,389 --> 00:30:54,320

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

685

00:30:59,430 --> 00:30:56,399

to perfection for a great coffee to

686

00:31:02,549 --> 00:30:59,440

start your day as an after dinner coffee

687

00:31:04,950 --> 00:31:02,559

or anywhere in between artisan small

688

00:31:07,590 --> 00:31:04,960

batch roasted to perfection usda

689

00:31:09,909 --> 00:31:07,600

certified organic all river moon coffee

690

00:31:12,789 --> 00:31:09,919

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

691

00:31:14,950 --> 00:31:12,799

usa just go to rivermooncoffee.com or

692

00:31:18,789 --> 00:31:14,960

click on the banners over on our site

693

00:31:20,950 --> 00:31:18,799

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

694

00:31:24,070 --> 00:31:20,960

off of your order today

695

00:31:29,509 --> 00:31:26,789

this is the only way forward

696

00:31:34,389 --> 00:31:29,519

this is made to black

697

00:31:38,950 --> 00:31:36,149

this is jimmy church of fade to black

698

00:31:41,269 --> 00:31:38,960

and you can get our podcast for just two

699

00:31:43,669 --> 00:31:41,279

dollars per month all you have to do is

700

00:31:46,389 --> 00:31:43,679

click on the podcast banner over at

701
00:31:49,029 --> 00:31:46,399
jimmychurchradio.com

702
00:31:51,750 --> 00:31:49,039
hi folks it's trembling times and fear

703
00:31:53,509 --> 00:31:51,760
is pushing emotions which in turn pushes

704
00:31:55,590 --> 00:31:53,519
health the wrong direction do you ever

705
00:31:57,990 --> 00:31:55,600
get an egg because life is uneasy try

706
00:31:59,990 --> 00:31:58,000
life change tea at get the tea.com life

707
00:32:02,070 --> 00:32:00,000
change tea works on your digestive tract

708
00:32:04,549 --> 00:32:02,080
helping to move food through quicker and

709
00:32:06,389 --> 00:32:04,559
comfortably so your health is spot on

710
00:32:08,389 --> 00:32:06,399
life change tea may not help with world

711
00:32:11,029 --> 00:32:08,399
issues but it will help with your

712
00:32:13,509 --> 00:32:11,039
digestive issues a glass a day helps

713
00:32:15,870 --> 00:32:13,519

keep the intruders away so

714

00:32:19,269 --> 00:32:15,880

change your life today log on to

715

00:32:21,509 --> 00:32:19,279

getthet.com that's get the tea.com if

716

00:32:24,549 --> 00:32:21,519

your health game is off get on by

717

00:32:26,389 --> 00:32:24,559

ordering life change tea get the tea.com

718

00:32:29,029 --> 00:32:26,399

and while you're on our site look around

719

00:32:30,950 --> 00:32:29,039

at the great non-gmo organic supplements

720

00:32:33,669 --> 00:32:30,960

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

721

00:32:35,350 --> 00:32:33,679

specials page and see what's for you

722

00:32:36,950 --> 00:32:35,360

i've been drinking the tea for 12 years

723

00:32:40,149 --> 00:32:36,960

and i'm sure glad for its health

724

00:32:41,509 --> 00:32:40,159

benefits again that's get the tea.com

725

00:32:42,789 --> 00:32:41,519

get

726

00:32:45,110 --> 00:32:42,799

dot com

727

00:32:47,029 --> 00:32:45,120

the tea that makes you go

728

00:32:48,870 --> 00:32:47,039

vader knots when you think about the

729

00:32:50,789 --> 00:32:48,880

future of our country and where we're

730

00:32:53,909 --> 00:32:50,799

headed do you wonder about the food

731

00:32:56,070 --> 00:32:53,919

supply i do disruptions in the food

732

00:32:58,870 --> 00:32:56,080

supply chain could be disastrous and

733

00:33:00,870 --> 00:32:58,880

they usually occur with little warning

734

00:33:03,830 --> 00:33:00,880

that's why the smartest thing you can do

735

00:33:06,870 --> 00:33:03,840

today is to stockpile emergency food

736

00:33:09,590 --> 00:33:06,880

water and other essentials i personally

737

00:33:11,909 --> 00:33:09,600

recommend my patriot supply they're the

738

00:33:14,470 --> 00:33:11,919

nation's largest emergency preparedness

739

00:33:17,029 --> 00:33:14,480

company serving millions of customers

740

00:33:19,669 --> 00:33:17,039

for more than a decade in fact they're

741

00:33:22,789 --> 00:33:19,679

the only source my family trusts for our

742

00:33:26,070 --> 00:33:22,799

preparedness plan you should too right

743

00:33:28,549 --> 00:33:26,080

now save 20 off a full four week supply

744

00:33:31,750 --> 00:33:28,559

of delicious meals that provide 2 000

745

00:33:34,710 --> 00:33:31,760

calories a day saving 20 helps too

746

00:33:37,669 --> 00:33:34,720

doesn't it especially now so go to

747

00:33:40,470 --> 00:33:37,679

prepare with jimmy.com and get ready

748

00:33:45,509 --> 00:33:40,480

that's prepare with jimmy dot com

749

00:33:45,519 --> 00:33:50,549

nine out of ten geneticists agree

750

00:33:54,310 --> 00:33:52,950

fade to black

751
00:33:56,950 --> 00:33:54,320
is not

752
00:34:00,029 --> 00:33:56,960
your father's radio show

753
00:34:04,149 --> 00:34:00,039
on the game changer radio network and

754
00:34:06,230 --> 00:34:04,159
kgra the planet

755
00:34:10,790 --> 00:34:06,240
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

756
00:34:16,370 --> 00:34:13,389
what's up i'm chris what up this is kyle

757
00:34:30,710 --> 00:34:16,380
matthews radio

758
00:34:32,550 --> 00:34:30,720
[Music]

759
00:34:34,710 --> 00:34:32,560
welcome back fade to black i am your

760
00:34:35,829 --> 00:34:34,720
host jimmy church

761
00:34:38,389 --> 00:34:35,839
tonight

762
00:34:40,950 --> 00:34:38,399
duke sullivan of world bigfoot radio

763
00:34:44,790 --> 00:34:40,960

joins us for the first time tonight it's

764

00:34:46,790 --> 00:34:44,800

all bigfoot big feet we are squatching

765

00:34:48,629 --> 00:34:46,800

brian duke sullivan is a bigfoot

766

00:34:51,190 --> 00:34:48,639

researcher from montana

767

00:34:53,109 --> 00:34:51,200

he saw his first bigfoot in 1972 when he

768

00:34:55,190 --> 00:34:53,119

was just 10 years old he has been

769

00:34:57,670 --> 00:34:55,200

researching bigfoot for well over 40

770

00:34:59,750 --> 00:34:57,680

years and has had multiple sightings his

771

00:35:01,670 --> 00:34:59,760

intense interest in bigfoot revolves

772

00:35:04,390 --> 00:35:01,680

around the behavioral attributes of

773

00:35:05,750 --> 00:35:04,400

these creatures versus proving their

774

00:35:07,990 --> 00:35:05,760

existence

775

00:35:10,310 --> 00:35:08,000

duke is also an extremely well-versed

776
00:35:13,270 --> 00:35:10,320
and self-described conspiracy theorist

777
00:35:15,510 --> 00:35:13,280
and has collaborated with wes germer

778
00:35:18,390 --> 00:35:15,520
from sasquatch chronicles on programs

779
00:35:20,790 --> 00:35:18,400
such as duke's conspiracy corner and the

780
00:35:22,950 --> 00:35:20,800
renegade podcast as well as being a

781
00:35:24,870 --> 00:35:22,960
frequent guest on sasquatch chronicles

782
00:35:28,230 --> 00:35:24,880
in addition to being a guest on strange

783
00:35:29,670 --> 00:35:28,240
familiar and the bigfoot outlaws and i

784
00:35:31,349 --> 00:35:29,680
would like to welcome for the first time

785
00:35:33,349 --> 00:35:31,359
i'm excited

786
00:35:35,190 --> 00:35:33,359
duke sullivan dude good evening my man

787
00:35:37,750 --> 00:35:35,200
how you doing

788
00:35:40,630 --> 00:35:37,760

this is uh one small step for a

789

00:35:42,870 --> 00:35:40,640

researcher one giant footprint for

790

00:35:45,990 --> 00:35:42,880

sasquatch

791

00:35:47,829 --> 00:35:46,000

my man 53 years ago today neil armstrong

792

00:35:49,910 --> 00:35:47,839

had to commemorate that howdy everybody

793

00:35:52,150 --> 00:35:49,920

glad to be here love y'all let's have

794

00:35:54,390 --> 00:35:52,160

some fun bigfoot fun yeah absolutely

795

00:35:57,270 --> 00:35:54,400

duke and you get

796

00:35:59,349 --> 00:35:57,280

the first time guest disclaimer and

797

00:36:01,270 --> 00:35:59,359

which is this duke it's just you and i

798

00:36:02,790 --> 00:36:01,280

sitting on my couch having a

799

00:36:04,390 --> 00:36:02,800

conversation as friends and where that

800

00:36:06,390 --> 00:36:04,400

conversation starts it starts where it

801
00:36:08,470 --> 00:36:06,400
ends it ends but we're gonna end his

802
00:36:09,589 --> 00:36:08,480
friends there you go

803
00:36:11,430 --> 00:36:09,599
you ready

804
00:36:12,470 --> 00:36:11,440
can i can i i'm just gonna tell

805
00:36:13,750 --> 00:36:12,480
everybody

806
00:36:15,910 --> 00:36:13,760
um

807
00:36:18,470 --> 00:36:15,920
everybody knows i'm a big coffee guy i

808
00:36:21,510 --> 00:36:18,480
have my own coffee brand and

809
00:36:23,030 --> 00:36:21,520
and and i i like to think that i drink a

810
00:36:26,550 --> 00:36:23,040
lot of coffee

811
00:36:28,630 --> 00:36:26,560
duke has got a one gallon

812
00:36:31,750 --> 00:36:28,640
he's got a one gallon coffee cup

813
00:36:33,829 --> 00:36:31,760

and and i couldn't when i i thought

814

00:36:35,910 --> 00:36:33,839

i thought it was like a fisheye lens

815

00:36:38,069 --> 00:36:35,920

duke

816

00:36:40,630 --> 00:36:38,079

what that actually is is a

817

00:36:42,950 --> 00:36:40,640

tampa bay buccaneers beer

818

00:36:45,589 --> 00:36:42,960

mug it's glass and it's it's got their

819

00:36:47,430 --> 00:36:45,599

skull with a little handkerchief around

820

00:36:49,510 --> 00:36:47,440

its head on it's just made out of glass

821

00:36:51,430 --> 00:36:49,520

so it holds heat or cold pretty well so

822

00:36:52,710 --> 00:36:51,440

i use that for either you know whatever

823

00:36:54,630 --> 00:36:52,720

i'm gonna drink out of it including

824

00:36:56,470 --> 00:36:54,640

coffee fill it up that's enough to get

825

00:36:59,910 --> 00:36:56,480

me hyper for a couple hours man your

826

00:37:01,510 --> 00:36:59,920

right arm just must be ginormous

827

00:37:03,109 --> 00:37:01,520

yeah you're doing curls i don't get like

828

00:37:04,710 --> 00:37:03,119

the teeny one on the left and the giant

829

00:37:07,349 --> 00:37:04,720

one on the right that would be a real

830

00:37:12,230 --> 00:37:10,310

oh man you know um uh duke uh tonight's

831

00:37:14,710 --> 00:37:12,240

gonna be a great show

832

00:37:16,630 --> 00:37:14,720

and i want to actually

833

00:37:18,390 --> 00:37:16,640

uh do the obvious i want to paint a

834

00:37:22,150 --> 00:37:18,400

picture for everybody

835

00:37:24,390 --> 00:37:22,160

um duke's uh channels and everything for

836

00:37:26,310 --> 00:37:24,400

world bigfoot radio

837

00:37:28,310 --> 00:37:26,320

over at jimmychurchradio.com and i

838

00:37:31,670 --> 00:37:28,320

encourage everybody to go and do that

839

00:37:34,790 --> 00:37:31,680

and i just saw that duke uh finally

840

00:37:38,230 --> 00:37:34,800

jumped into social media and got himself

841

00:37:41,910 --> 00:37:38,240

a twitter account as big and popular as

842

00:37:45,030 --> 00:37:41,920

world bigfoot radio is and

843

00:37:47,910 --> 00:37:45,040

the world of sasquatch which is probably

844

00:37:49,109 --> 00:37:47,920

uh multiple times bigger than the ufo

845

00:37:52,150 --> 00:37:49,119

community

846

00:37:53,829 --> 00:37:52,160

um you stayed off of social media and i

847

00:37:56,870 --> 00:37:53,839

i found that very interesting but you

848

00:37:59,430 --> 00:37:56,880

decided to take the twitter plunge

849

00:38:01,349 --> 00:37:59,440

oh well one of my trusted friends is

850

00:38:02,950 --> 00:38:01,359

actually handling that over there for me

851

00:38:05,349 --> 00:38:02,960

so that i don't i don't have to be on

852

00:38:07,030 --> 00:38:05,359

there because i'd last all of one minute

853

00:38:08,550 --> 00:38:07,040

and they'd kick me off so all right let

854

00:38:10,790 --> 00:38:08,560

somebody else take care of it you know

855

00:38:13,510 --> 00:38:10,800

what fair enough that's probably very

856

00:38:14,550 --> 00:38:13,520

very smart well i've got duke's uh new

857

00:38:19,990 --> 00:38:14,560

twitter

858

00:38:21,670 --> 00:38:20,000

follow duke and uh do head over uh to

859

00:38:22,390 --> 00:38:21,680

his channel and youtube and everything

860

00:38:23,910 --> 00:38:22,400

else the links are at

861

00:38:26,710 --> 00:38:23,920

jimmychurchradio.com

862

00:38:28,310 --> 00:38:26,720

so let's actually let's let's kind of

863

00:38:31,510 --> 00:38:28,320

start here

864

00:38:33,750 --> 00:38:31,520

let's go back to 1972

865

00:38:35,910 --> 00:38:33,760

um you're 10 years old

866

00:38:38,790 --> 00:38:35,920

uh which would mean that you and i are

867

00:38:41,990 --> 00:38:38,800

just about exactly the same age i'm 58

868

00:38:44,470 --> 00:38:42,000

okay so yeah uh we're right there so uh

869

00:38:46,630 --> 00:38:44,480

1972 you're 10

870

00:38:47,430 --> 00:38:46,640

uh what happened

871

00:38:49,109 --> 00:38:47,440

well

872

00:38:50,950 --> 00:38:49,119

uh i don't i don't want to make this

873

00:38:52,710 --> 00:38:50,960

story too long i had gone out with one

874

00:38:53,589 --> 00:38:52,720

of my friends scouting for sledding

875

00:38:54,870 --> 00:38:53,599

hills

876

00:38:56,150 --> 00:38:54,880

because in minnesota in the winter

877

00:38:57,510 --> 00:38:56,160

there's a whole lot of snow and a whole

878

00:38:58,790 --> 00:38:57,520

lot of nothing to do

879

00:38:59,990 --> 00:38:58,800

and if you happen to be lucky enough to

880

00:39:02,069 --> 00:39:00,000

be in a spot where there's some hills

881

00:39:03,349 --> 00:39:02,079

you can make your own sledding run so uh

882

00:39:05,430 --> 00:39:03,359

you know for kids that live out the

883

00:39:07,589 --> 00:39:05,440

middle of nowhere cheap entertainment

884

00:39:08,870 --> 00:39:07,599

get a you know plastic sled go make

885

00:39:11,109 --> 00:39:08,880

sledding runs

886

00:39:13,030 --> 00:39:11,119

well there was a nearby place where

887

00:39:14,470 --> 00:39:13,040

everybody would go to but it was overrun

888

00:39:16,310 --> 00:39:14,480

because it was all treeless and it was a

889

00:39:18,230 --> 00:39:16,320

nice big hill so all the snowmobiles and

890

00:39:19,349 --> 00:39:18,240

skiers and everyone used it so we were

891

00:39:21,349 --> 00:39:19,359

trying to find something back in the

892

00:39:22,870 --> 00:39:21,359

woods behind my house and we ended up

893

00:39:25,030 --> 00:39:22,880

there was a fire lane cut there that

894

00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:25,040

went back about

895

00:39:28,950 --> 00:39:27,359

maybe two two miles and then it kind of

896

00:39:31,430 --> 00:39:28,960

dead ended because there was a slew

897

00:39:33,349 --> 00:39:31,440

there they just couldn't get across so

898

00:39:34,630 --> 00:39:33,359

it was pointless to continue on to try

899

00:39:35,510 --> 00:39:34,640

and make a fire lane cut on the other

900

00:39:37,589 --> 00:39:35,520

side and you couldn't get anything

901
00:39:39,270 --> 00:39:37,599
across it so it just kind of dead ended

902
00:39:40,790 --> 00:39:39,280
there well we went back there in the

903
00:39:42,230 --> 00:39:40,800
winter and went you know we've never

904
00:39:44,069 --> 00:39:42,240
been across this thing and now that it's

905
00:39:46,390 --> 00:39:44,079
frozen solid we can lay on our sleds and

906
00:39:48,150 --> 00:39:46,400
slide across it so that's what we did we

907
00:39:49,190 --> 00:39:48,160
laid on our sleds we barely slid across

908
00:39:51,349 --> 00:39:49,200
this thing

909
00:39:52,790 --> 00:39:51,359
and uh you know this was like a bog so

910
00:39:54,310 --> 00:39:52,800
even in the winter when it was frozen

911
00:39:56,230 --> 00:39:54,320
solid you'd still be going up your waist

912
00:39:57,589 --> 00:39:56,240
trying to walk through it and hopefully

913
00:39:59,349 --> 00:39:57,599

you wouldn't be going into any patches

914

00:40:01,349 --> 00:39:59,359

where there's open water in which case

915

00:40:03,109 --> 00:40:01,359

bloop you're gone right so you have to

916

00:40:04,390 --> 00:40:03,119

be super careful these things winter

917

00:40:06,069 --> 00:40:04,400

summer whenever during the summer

918

00:40:07,589 --> 00:40:06,079

they're pretty much impassable

919

00:40:08,790 --> 00:40:07,599

which is part of the key to this whole

920

00:40:10,950 --> 00:40:08,800

thing

921

00:40:12,230 --> 00:40:10,960

so we get across there and we find that

922

00:40:13,109 --> 00:40:12,240

on the other side there's a really steep

923

00:40:15,589 --> 00:40:13,119

hill

924

00:40:17,430 --> 00:40:15,599

and actually we go up that and up above

925

00:40:19,349 --> 00:40:17,440

it there's another steep hill that you

926

00:40:20,630 --> 00:40:19,359

couldn't see from down below

927

00:40:21,990 --> 00:40:20,640

and when you got to the top of that

928

00:40:24,230 --> 00:40:22,000

there's a third steep hill you couldn't

929

00:40:25,510 --> 00:40:24,240

see from the other two so we're like in

930

00:40:27,430 --> 00:40:25,520

hog heaven you know this is awesome

931

00:40:29,349 --> 00:40:27,440

we've got the most [h__\h] and ass letting

932

00:40:30,790 --> 00:40:29,359

run ever people are you know this is

933

00:40:33,030 --> 00:40:30,800

great we don't have to share with tons

934

00:40:35,270 --> 00:40:33,040

of people so the first time out there we

935

00:40:37,190 --> 00:40:35,280

spent a bunch of time making uh an

936

00:40:38,950 --> 00:40:37,200

actual luge run out of it making supers

937

00:40:40,550 --> 00:40:38,960

and stuff because the way the hill

938

00:40:42,630 --> 00:40:40,560

switched back and with trees all over

939

00:40:43,990 --> 00:40:42,640

the place at the speed we'd be going if

940

00:40:45,829 --> 00:40:44,000

you went flying up you're going to get

941

00:40:47,910 --> 00:40:45,839

killed you would hit a tree and be

942

00:40:49,190 --> 00:40:47,920

mashed and even as 10 year olds we had

943

00:40:51,750 --> 00:40:49,200

done this so much we were already

944

00:40:53,510 --> 00:40:51,760

skilled and watching olympic luge tracks

945

00:40:54,950 --> 00:40:53,520

and stuff like okay we need to build

946

00:40:56,230 --> 00:40:54,960

supers on this so we don't fly off and

947

00:40:58,470 --> 00:40:56,240

get killed

948

00:41:01,109 --> 00:40:58,480

so we waited uh until the following

949

00:41:03,430 --> 00:41:01,119

weekend um and in between there had been

950

00:41:04,790 --> 00:41:03,440

a little bit of a

951
00:41:06,470 --> 00:41:04,800
break in the weather it had gotten

952
00:41:07,990 --> 00:41:06,480
warmer and the snow had melted

953
00:41:09,990 --> 00:41:08,000
and then froze again so we went okay

954
00:41:11,430 --> 00:41:10,000
it's nice and compacted now let's get

955
00:41:12,230 --> 00:41:11,440
out there this weekend and go check it

956
00:41:14,150 --> 00:41:12,240
out

957
00:41:15,030 --> 00:41:14,160
so for the second time and last time

958
00:41:16,870 --> 00:41:15,040
ever

959
00:41:19,030 --> 00:41:16,880
we went out there and we went across

960
00:41:21,030 --> 00:41:19,040
there and we got up on the hill and

961
00:41:22,950 --> 00:41:21,040
everything was nice and solid and i had

962
00:41:24,550 --> 00:41:22,960
one friend with me dave and i said well

963
00:41:26,710 --> 00:41:24,560

you know this is going to be

964

00:41:27,990 --> 00:41:26,720

really dangerous there's just two of us

965

00:41:29,430 --> 00:41:28,000

you know and this is amazing like i

966

00:41:31,589 --> 00:41:29,440

think back on it and go man i had some

967

00:41:32,870 --> 00:41:31,599

common sense when i was a 10 year old

968

00:41:33,829 --> 00:41:32,880

but even though we were dumb and we're

969

00:41:35,829 --> 00:41:33,839

in the middle of nowhere we're still

970

00:41:38,230 --> 00:41:35,839

like okay safety first if we both get

971

00:41:39,829 --> 00:41:38,240

mangled at the same time there won't be

972

00:41:42,069 --> 00:41:39,839

anyone to get help

973

00:41:44,150 --> 00:41:42,079

so one of us at a time will take turns

974

00:41:46,309 --> 00:41:44,160

going to the top and trying to make it

975

00:41:48,390 --> 00:41:46,319

down and survive and the other one will

976

00:41:49,990 --> 00:41:48,400

sit about halfway down

977

00:41:52,150 --> 00:41:50,000

in case you need to help stop him or

978

00:41:55,030 --> 00:41:52,160

something or pick up a mangled corpse

979

00:41:56,870 --> 00:41:55,040

that went off and go get help it's like

980

00:41:58,309 --> 00:41:56,880

this is really super steep and dangerous

981

00:41:59,829 --> 00:41:58,319

so we were super paranoid even though we

982

00:42:01,910 --> 00:41:59,839

were crazy kids

983

00:42:04,069 --> 00:42:01,920

so we did one slow run each one of us

984

00:42:05,990 --> 00:42:04,079

took a run down it the second one we did

985

00:42:07,589 --> 00:42:06,000

like a medium speed one we both survived

986

00:42:09,030 --> 00:42:07,599

that and then i was going to do the

987

00:42:11,109 --> 00:42:09,040

first high speed one and dave was

988

00:42:13,349 --> 00:42:11,119

stationed halfway down to watch and i

989

00:42:14,870 --> 00:42:13,359

got up to the top and put my sled down

990

00:42:17,270 --> 00:42:14,880

and i was just about to jump on it and i

991

00:42:18,790 --> 00:42:17,280

went there's something different

992

00:42:21,589 --> 00:42:18,800

than the last time i was up here a few

993

00:42:24,470 --> 00:42:21,599

minutes ago something looks different

994

00:42:25,910 --> 00:42:24,480

and everything's dead still and it's

995

00:42:27,430 --> 00:42:25,920

really clear it's about two o'clock in

996

00:42:30,150 --> 00:42:27,440

the afternoon and this is you know

997

00:42:31,910 --> 00:42:30,160

february and it was a balmy 20 degrees

998

00:42:34,069 --> 00:42:31,920

below zero

999

00:42:36,390 --> 00:42:34,079

uh we had just come out of a cold snap

1000

00:42:39,109 --> 00:42:36,400

or the county next to us hit a low of 52

1001
00:42:41,430 --> 00:42:39,119
below ambient temperature so brutal

1002
00:42:42,950 --> 00:42:41,440
brutal call right so it's 20 below and

1003
00:42:45,990 --> 00:42:42,960
we're like okay awesome let's go play

1004
00:42:48,870 --> 00:42:46,000
outside yeah it warmed up yes yeah it

1005
00:42:50,550 --> 00:42:48,880
warmed up 32 degrees to only 20 below so

1006
00:42:52,790 --> 00:42:50,560
i'm looking back behind me and most of

1007
00:42:54,870 --> 00:42:52,800
this hillside slopes away from the top

1008
00:42:55,990 --> 00:42:54,880
that i was on and it's all

1009
00:42:57,589 --> 00:42:56,000
um

1010
00:42:59,030 --> 00:42:57,599
just deciduous trees so they're all

1011
00:43:00,309 --> 00:42:59,040
leafless and barren there's a little bit

1012
00:43:01,829 --> 00:43:00,319
of snow on them so you can see through

1013
00:43:03,829 --> 00:43:01,839

them easily there's nothing there but

1014

00:43:04,870 --> 00:43:03,839

over on my right hand side there's a

1015

00:43:07,430 --> 00:43:04,880

huge

1016

00:43:08,550 --> 00:43:07,440

uh black spruce about 40 feet away from

1017

00:43:09,829 --> 00:43:08,560

me

1018

00:43:12,230 --> 00:43:09,839

and i'm looking at that and i'm going

1019

00:43:13,430 --> 00:43:12,240

what is different no who cares go on get

1020

00:43:14,790 --> 00:43:13,440

out of the sled

1021

00:43:16,069 --> 00:43:14,800

and i start to turn around and there was

1022

00:43:17,990 --> 00:43:16,079

like something in the back of my mind

1023

00:43:19,510 --> 00:43:18,000

going ah there's something behind you

1024

00:43:21,109 --> 00:43:19,520

and i turned around and looked again and

1025

00:43:23,670 --> 00:43:21,119

this time i noticed

1026
00:43:24,950 --> 00:43:23,680
that what i had perceived to be wrong

1027
00:43:27,349 --> 00:43:24,960
with the scene and hadn't really caught

1028
00:43:29,510 --> 00:43:27,359
my brain was that the trunk of the tree

1029
00:43:31,510 --> 00:43:29,520
had three trunks now

1030
00:43:33,670 --> 00:43:31,520
and two of them had this long grayish

1031
00:43:35,030 --> 00:43:33,680
hair with little snow dingle balls on it

1032
00:43:36,309 --> 00:43:35,040
and they were the same thickness as the

1033
00:43:37,990 --> 00:43:36,319
tree trunk

1034
00:43:39,750 --> 00:43:38,000
and i was like uh

1035
00:43:41,109 --> 00:43:39,760
well my immediate thought as a kid is

1036
00:43:42,230 --> 00:43:41,119
that some other kid had found our

1037
00:43:43,589 --> 00:43:42,240
sledding run

1038
00:43:45,190 --> 00:43:43,599

and they were wearing some of those free

1039

00:43:47,829 --> 00:43:45,200

snow pants they used to make back in the

1040

00:43:48,870 --> 00:43:47,839

70s and we were busted and now they were

1041

00:43:50,950 --> 00:43:48,880

going to come back there and everybody

1042

00:43:52,470 --> 00:43:50,960

was going to overrun our sled run so i

1043

00:43:54,309 --> 00:43:52,480

looked up in the tree to about where a

1044

00:43:56,390 --> 00:43:54,319

kid or an adult's head would be and

1045

00:43:57,750 --> 00:43:56,400

nothing and then i saw this rustling up

1046

00:44:00,550 --> 00:43:57,760

above so i turned my gaze a little bit

1047

00:44:03,190 --> 00:44:00,560

higher and about nine feet up

1048

00:44:04,630 --> 00:44:03,200

there was this evil face looking at me

1049

00:44:06,790 --> 00:44:04,640

and he had his hands holding the

1050

00:44:08,309 --> 00:44:06,800

branches apart fingers holding down one

1051
00:44:10,870 --> 00:44:08,319
branch and fingers holding up the other

1052
00:44:12,790 --> 00:44:10,880
branch he's looking at me and as soon as

1053
00:44:15,190 --> 00:44:12,800
i saw him he had this look of shock like

1054
00:44:16,390 --> 00:44:15,200
he was not expecting that somebody would

1055
00:44:18,069 --> 00:44:16,400
see him

1056
00:44:19,430 --> 00:44:18,079
and he registered the shock for a minute

1057
00:44:20,950 --> 00:44:19,440
and then he grinned

1058
00:44:24,390 --> 00:44:20,960
and that scared the hell out of me

1059
00:44:25,910 --> 00:44:24,400
because his mouth went from ear to ear

1060
00:44:27,430 --> 00:44:25,920
and he had teeth that looked at me like

1061
00:44:28,870 --> 00:44:27,440
a shark or something the other thing i

1062
00:44:30,950 --> 00:44:28,880
noticed is that the

1063
00:44:33,589 --> 00:44:30,960

tips of his fingers had what looked like

1064

00:44:35,349 --> 00:44:33,599

blackish talons to me not fingernails so

1065

00:44:37,910 --> 00:44:35,359

i immediately decided hey i don't know

1066

00:44:39,990 --> 00:44:37,920

what this is and b it's a carnivore and

1067

00:44:41,910 --> 00:44:40,000

i need to get the hell out of here so at

1068

00:44:43,750 --> 00:44:41,920

that point i decided that well i would

1069

00:44:45,190 --> 00:44:43,760

just try and break the world lose speed

1070

00:44:47,829 --> 00:44:45,200

record going

1071

00:44:50,150 --> 00:44:47,839

down this super dangerous hill nobody's

1072

00:44:51,829 --> 00:44:50,160

gone down fast before well you know it's

1073

00:44:53,430 --> 00:44:51,839

like i'd rather fly off the the one of

1074

00:44:55,990 --> 00:44:53,440

the supers and get killed than have that

1075

00:44:58,550 --> 00:44:56,000

thing catch me that was my thing did you

1076

00:45:01,109 --> 00:44:58,560

say like shark teeth like great white

1077

00:45:02,870 --> 00:45:01,119

like yeah exactly like great white shark

1078

00:45:04,790 --> 00:45:02,880

teeth this thing whatever it was was not

1079

00:45:06,309 --> 00:45:04,800

a standard bigfoot

1080

00:45:08,230 --> 00:45:06,319

and talons

1081

00:45:09,510 --> 00:45:08,240

yep it looked like just what you see on

1082

00:45:11,510 --> 00:45:09,520

an eagle or something that's what its

1083

00:45:13,910 --> 00:45:11,520

fingernails look like if they were

1084

00:45:16,230 --> 00:45:13,920

fingernails they looked like talons now

1085

00:45:18,470 --> 00:45:16,240

and you said 40 feet away so you're

1086

00:45:20,150 --> 00:45:18,480

you're close i'm getting a really close

1087

00:45:22,150 --> 00:45:20,160

look at it and this is you know midday

1088

00:45:24,710 --> 00:45:22,160

two o'clock in the afternoon bright sun

1089

00:45:27,430 --> 00:45:24,720

right clear 20 blow day with all that

1090

00:45:29,589 --> 00:45:27,440

reflection off the snow you see

1091

00:45:31,349 --> 00:45:29,599

everything incredibly clear and i've got

1092

00:45:33,270 --> 00:45:31,359

a picture of him it was reconstructed

1093

00:45:35,270 --> 00:45:33,280

for me by a forensic artist

1094

00:45:37,190 --> 00:45:35,280

that um you know gives people nightmares

1095

00:45:37,910 --> 00:45:37,200

when they look at it

1096

00:45:40,470 --> 00:45:37,920

so

1097

00:45:43,190 --> 00:45:40,480

i'm assuming uh

1098

00:45:46,069 --> 00:45:43,200

you set the world luge record

1099

00:45:48,150 --> 00:45:46,079

i did actually survive it okay um i

1100

00:45:49,430 --> 00:45:48,160

remember as i got near dave he had this

1101

00:45:51,030 --> 00:45:49,440

look on his face like something

1102

00:45:52,870 --> 00:45:51,040

seriously wrong

1103

00:45:55,109 --> 00:45:52,880

and it didn't seem like because i was

1104

00:45:57,430 --> 00:45:55,119

going so fast

1105

00:45:59,589 --> 00:45:57,440

and uh must have been the look on my

1106

00:46:02,309 --> 00:45:59,599

face because then his eyes got really

1107

00:46:04,630 --> 00:46:02,319

big and as i flew past him at utmost

1108

00:46:06,390 --> 00:46:04,640

speed i said run like hell

1109

00:46:36,630 --> 00:46:06,400

and you know he must have got the hand

1110

00:46:39,349 --> 00:46:37,430

right

1111

00:46:41,030 --> 00:46:39,359

the other interesting thing when he

1112

00:46:43,270 --> 00:46:41,040

finally caught up to me he didn't say

1113

00:46:58,390 --> 00:46:43,280

anything about it

1114

00:46:58,400 --> 00:47:02,150
happened for almost

1115

00:47:09,829 --> 00:47:03,990
two years later dave was talking about

1116

00:47:53,270 --> 00:47:10,630
no

1117

00:47:56,710 --> 00:47:55,109
because i want

1118

00:48:03,750 --> 00:47:56,720
to be outside all the time no matter

1119

00:48:08,069 --> 00:48:06,230
never any questions asked right right

1120

00:48:10,150 --> 00:48:08,079
right right of course did you go

1121

00:48:12,549 --> 00:48:10,160
straight into uh

1122

00:48:14,230 --> 00:48:12,559
uh squatch research

1123

00:48:15,829 --> 00:48:14,240
well no i mean keep in mind the first

1124

00:48:18,069 --> 00:48:15,839
two years after i saw this i didn't even

1125

00:48:20,710 --> 00:48:18,079
know that i had seen it and then after

1126

00:48:22,390 --> 00:48:20,720

the memory came back it was so scary

1127

00:48:24,069 --> 00:48:22,400

i just decided well whatever that was

1128

00:48:25,750 --> 00:48:24,079

i'll stay out of the woods and you know

1129

00:48:27,910 --> 00:48:25,760

it won't get me

1130

00:48:30,549 --> 00:48:27,920

yeah and i was also living in a place

1131

00:48:32,790 --> 00:48:30,559

where my dad had a gun shop in the house

1132

00:48:34,390 --> 00:48:32,800

we had a shooting range behind the house

1133

00:48:36,549 --> 00:48:34,400

i was collecting guns

1134

00:48:38,470 --> 00:48:36,559

so i was rambo ready for anything that

1135

00:48:40,069 --> 00:48:38,480

came up on the property but if i was

1136

00:48:42,150 --> 00:48:40,079

wandering around the woods by myself i

1137

00:48:44,790 --> 00:48:42,160

had you know more severe qualms about

1138

00:48:50,150 --> 00:48:44,800

running into so you do uh you know and i

1139

00:48:51,910 --> 00:48:50,160

think about 1972 73 74 uh that time so

1140

00:48:55,030 --> 00:48:51,920

fondly because

1141

00:48:56,790 --> 00:48:55,040

uh bigfoot became a big deal right

1142

00:48:58,549 --> 00:48:56,800

people were talking about it and now

1143

00:49:00,790 --> 00:48:58,559

it's on tv and

1144

00:49:04,309 --> 00:49:00,800

yep and you started to see this stuff

1145

00:49:06,069 --> 00:49:04,319

too as well how did you react to that

1146

00:49:07,750 --> 00:49:06,079

well you know once the memory came back

1147

00:49:09,270 --> 00:49:07,760

to me then of course i got curious what

1148

00:49:11,349 --> 00:49:09,280

the heck i'd seen out in the woods that

1149

00:49:12,790 --> 00:49:11,359

had scared me so bad

1150

00:49:14,230 --> 00:49:12,800

and i started looking into it a little

1151
00:49:17,030 --> 00:49:14,240
bit more and i read all the little books

1152
00:49:18,710 --> 00:49:17,040
that you know you said 74 they didn't

1153
00:49:20,150 --> 00:49:18,720
have anything out there you know there

1154
00:49:22,390 --> 00:49:20,160
was no internet there was hardly any

1155
00:49:24,870 --> 00:49:22,400
books on cryptids occasionally get a

1156
00:49:27,190 --> 00:49:24,880
newspaper article or there'd be some you

1157
00:49:28,710 --> 00:49:27,200
know b-league documentary for a tv show

1158
00:49:30,390 --> 00:49:28,720
or something where you get to see

1159
00:49:32,630 --> 00:49:30,400
something about the loch ness monster or

1160
00:49:35,109 --> 00:49:32,640
bigfoot or something but the information

1161
00:49:36,470 --> 00:49:35,119
was just so limited and of course the

1162
00:49:38,870 --> 00:49:36,480
first thing that stuck out like a sore

1163
00:49:41,750 --> 00:49:38,880

thumb whacked by a sledgehammer

1164

00:49:43,270 --> 00:49:41,760

was uh the pg film patterson gimlin film

1165

00:49:45,670 --> 00:49:43,280

with patty you know it still hasn't been

1166

00:49:47,750 --> 00:49:45,680

debunked after all these gazillion years

1167

00:49:48,950 --> 00:49:47,760

and i saw that thing and i was like oh

1168

00:49:50,230 --> 00:49:48,960

wait a minute now there's some kind of

1169

00:49:51,910 --> 00:49:50,240

film one of these big things running

1170

00:49:53,109 --> 00:49:51,920

around the woods let me go check it out

1171

00:49:55,510 --> 00:49:53,119

and i looked at it and i went that

1172

00:49:57,829 --> 00:49:55,520

doesn't help at all

1173

00:49:59,589 --> 00:49:57,839

wow that doesn't look like what i saw so

1174

00:50:01,430 --> 00:49:59,599

there's two different kinds of these

1175

00:50:03,349 --> 00:50:01,440

things running around the woods now that

1176
00:50:05,990 --> 00:50:03,359
makes me doubly paranoid not wanting to

1177
00:50:08,710 --> 00:50:06,000
go out there yeah yeah uh

1178
00:50:11,829 --> 00:50:08,720
the patterson gimlin film

1179
00:50:13,270 --> 00:50:11,839
isn't a scary film it's an excellent

1180
00:50:19,670 --> 00:50:13,280
film

1181
00:50:20,630 --> 00:50:19,680
it it it it doesn't it doesn't scare

1182
00:50:21,750 --> 00:50:20,640
you

1183
00:50:23,349 --> 00:50:21,760
right

1184
00:50:24,950 --> 00:50:23,359
there is no not really it's just like

1185
00:50:26,790 --> 00:50:24,960
what's this big weird thing running you

1186
00:50:28,390 --> 00:50:26,800
know walking away from this guy

1187
00:50:29,829 --> 00:50:28,400
who by the way is running at full speed

1188
00:50:31,670 --> 00:50:29,839

with his camera trying to catch up to it

1189

00:50:34,150 --> 00:50:31,680

and it's walking away and it's getting

1190

00:50:35,670 --> 00:50:34,160

away from him which tells you how big

1191

00:50:39,670 --> 00:50:35,680

this thing is

1192

00:50:41,670 --> 00:50:39,680

one was uh i'm looking at the clock

1193

00:50:43,109 --> 00:50:41,680

when was your next sighting or what was

1194

00:50:44,790 --> 00:50:43,119

your next sighting

1195

00:50:46,470 --> 00:50:44,800

well the next one is what actually got

1196

00:50:48,950 --> 00:50:46,480

me interested in doing research because

1197

00:50:50,950 --> 00:50:48,960

it was in 1977 it was in the early

1198

00:50:53,030 --> 00:50:50,960

summer or the late spring

1199

00:50:54,630 --> 00:50:53,040

and my folks were having a get-together

1200

00:50:56,870 --> 00:50:54,640

at the house which like

1201
00:50:58,470 --> 00:50:56,880
just never happened i can remember like

1202
00:51:00,230 --> 00:50:58,480
two or three times the entire time i was

1203
00:51:01,510 --> 00:51:00,240
a kid where they had people over and

1204
00:51:03,670 --> 00:51:01,520
this was probably the biggest gathering

1205
00:51:05,910 --> 00:51:03,680
they had it's the local lions club or

1206
00:51:08,710 --> 00:51:05,920
something and they had some get together

1207
00:51:10,870 --> 00:51:08,720
and um also in minnesota

1208
00:51:14,150 --> 00:51:10,880
also in minnesota yeah this is

1209
00:51:15,990 --> 00:51:14,160
same house and uh five years later

1210
00:51:17,750 --> 00:51:16,000
um

1211
00:51:19,430 --> 00:51:17,760
interestingly i have to backtrack a

1212
00:51:20,710 --> 00:51:19,440
little bit before the next sighting

1213
00:51:22,870 --> 00:51:20,720

happened

1214

00:51:24,710 --> 00:51:22,880

we actually heard really strange

1215

00:51:26,710 --> 00:51:24,720

vocalizations around the house about a

1216

00:51:28,710 --> 00:51:26,720

week and a half two weeks before that

1217

00:51:30,710 --> 00:51:28,720

right in the middle of the afternoon

1218

00:51:32,069 --> 00:51:30,720

and i could not identify what it was my

1219

00:51:34,390 --> 00:51:32,079

mom could hear it too she was washing

1220

00:51:35,589 --> 00:51:34,400

dishes and i said mom what is that

1221

00:51:37,270 --> 00:51:35,599

you know and she grew up over in

1222

00:51:39,349 --> 00:51:37,280

wisconsin just near that area and she

1223

00:51:41,030 --> 00:51:39,359

said i don't know i've never heard

1224

00:51:42,950 --> 00:51:41,040

anything like that before

1225

00:51:44,230 --> 00:51:42,960

go get your little brother in the house

1226
00:51:45,910 --> 00:51:44,240
so i went and got him and brought him in

1227
00:51:48,069 --> 00:51:45,920
the house and then i went outside trying

1228
00:51:51,030 --> 00:51:48,079
to identify where the sound came from

1229
00:51:52,230 --> 00:51:51,040
and it would go and stop and then

1230
00:51:53,349 --> 00:51:52,240
two three minutes later it would start

1231
00:51:55,270 --> 00:51:53,359
again but it'd be in a different

1232
00:51:57,190 --> 00:51:55,280
location and it was loud you could hear

1233
00:51:59,430 --> 00:51:57,200
it all over the yard so whatever it was

1234
00:52:01,190 --> 00:51:59,440
moving around in the heavy uh foliage in

1235
00:52:02,950 --> 00:52:01,200
the bushes and stuff just off the yard

1236
00:52:04,790 --> 00:52:02,960
into the woods where you couldn't see it

1237
00:52:06,390 --> 00:52:04,800
moving around and being stealthy enough

1238
00:52:08,150 --> 00:52:06,400

you couldn't hear it and every so often

1239

00:52:09,750 --> 00:52:08,160

would change position to do this and it

1240

00:52:10,630 --> 00:52:09,760

wasn't until years later when i heard

1241

00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:10,640

the

1242

00:52:13,750 --> 00:52:12,720

sierra sounds by alberia and ron

1243

00:52:16,549 --> 00:52:13,760

moorhead

1244

00:52:20,150 --> 00:52:16,559

where i heard the exact same sound

1245

00:52:24,309 --> 00:52:20,160

of that tasmanian devil uh disgruntled

1246

00:52:27,190 --> 00:52:25,670

yes yes

1247

00:52:29,109 --> 00:52:27,200

yeah man you do that really you're

1248

00:52:32,150 --> 00:52:29,119

hearing that every two or three minutes

1249

00:52:35,190 --> 00:52:32,160

or about 45 minutes and going what the

1250

00:52:37,589 --> 00:52:35,200

bleep is making this damn noise i'm

1251
00:52:39,510 --> 00:52:37,599
getting creeped out now well here it was

1252
00:52:41,990 --> 00:52:39,520
a week and a half later and it was about

1253
00:52:44,309 --> 00:52:42,000
an hour after dark and the party was in

1254
00:52:46,150 --> 00:52:44,319
full force and we had a driveway about

1255
00:52:47,750 --> 00:52:46,160
as long as a football field and cars

1256
00:52:49,349 --> 00:52:47,760
parked all the way down both sides of it

1257
00:52:50,630 --> 00:52:49,359
and out on the road beyond it so we had

1258
00:52:51,990 --> 00:52:50,640
a big group there

1259
00:52:53,430 --> 00:52:52,000
and one of the adults said hey we're

1260
00:52:55,270 --> 00:52:53,440
running low on beer

1261
00:52:57,349 --> 00:52:55,280
send somebody out to my car and get the

1262
00:52:59,349 --> 00:52:57,359
beer it's in the back seat okay which

1263
00:53:01,670 --> 00:52:59,359

one is it so the third car down on the

1264

00:53:03,430 --> 00:53:01,680

right hand side it's in the back seat on

1265

00:53:06,069 --> 00:53:03,440

the passenger side okay so i'll have to

1266

00:53:07,510 --> 00:53:06,079

do is walk down the driveway okay so i

1267

00:53:09,430 --> 00:53:07,520

go walking out the door and i take the

1268

00:53:11,829 --> 00:53:09,440

two steps down to the

1269

00:53:13,910 --> 00:53:11,839

lower sidewalk and i go down there and

1270

00:53:16,069 --> 00:53:13,920

i'm looking down below now there's a

1271

00:53:17,670 --> 00:53:16,079

porch lamp up at the top where you go in

1272

00:53:19,829 --> 00:53:17,680

the door but as you get progressively

1273

00:53:21,190 --> 00:53:19,839

lower the light is dimmer and dimmer and

1274

00:53:23,270 --> 00:53:21,200

when you get even with the top of the

1275

00:53:24,710 --> 00:53:23,280

vehicles it's pitch black you can't see

1276

00:53:26,390 --> 00:53:24,720

anything out there

1277

00:53:27,910 --> 00:53:26,400

so i'm getting lower and lower and my

1278

00:53:29,910 --> 00:53:27,920

eyes are starting to adjust to the dark

1279

00:53:32,390 --> 00:53:29,920

and i'm turning just stepping onto the

1280

00:53:35,030 --> 00:53:32,400

gravel driveway and looking to my right

1281

00:53:37,190 --> 00:53:35,040

and i see these two big eyes

1282

00:53:38,950 --> 00:53:37,200

and they look like green sunglasses you

1283

00:53:40,470 --> 00:53:38,960

know the old 70s sunglasses with the

1284

00:53:42,230 --> 00:53:40,480

droopy bottom and so that's what it

1285

00:53:43,589 --> 00:53:42,240

looked like and so i was going to give

1286

00:53:44,950 --> 00:53:43,599

somebody hell you know who's this drunk

1287

00:53:46,309 --> 00:53:44,960

walking up here in the dark with

1288

00:53:47,750 --> 00:53:46,319

sunglasses on where you can't see

1289

00:53:49,190 --> 00:53:47,760

anything exactly

1290

00:53:50,790 --> 00:53:49,200

okay here's the difference between those

1291

00:53:52,790 --> 00:53:50,800

and yours first of all they had a green

1292

00:53:54,710 --> 00:53:52,800

lens and secondly there was about six

1293

00:53:57,510 --> 00:53:54,720

inches in between them

1294

00:53:59,190 --> 00:53:57,520

oh holy and that's what made me go wait

1295

00:54:01,750 --> 00:53:59,200

a minute that's not somebody with

1296

00:54:03,190 --> 00:54:01,760

sunglasses on and at that point i was

1297

00:54:04,630 --> 00:54:03,200

getting low enough down into where the

1298

00:54:06,230 --> 00:54:04,640

darkness was that i was starting to be

1299

00:54:07,990 --> 00:54:06,240

able to see a shape

1300

00:54:09,829 --> 00:54:08,000

there was something squatting in the

1301
00:54:11,430 --> 00:54:09,839
middle of the driveway waiting for me to

1302
00:54:13,190 --> 00:54:11,440
walk up to it

1303
00:54:15,910 --> 00:54:13,200
and that was its eyes

1304
00:54:17,670 --> 00:54:15,920
and now we had really huge bears there

1305
00:54:19,270 --> 00:54:17,680
so initially i thought it was this one

1306
00:54:20,710 --> 00:54:19,280
bear that had tried to actually uh get

1307
00:54:22,390 --> 00:54:20,720
one of us before

1308
00:54:24,950 --> 00:54:22,400
that we had a nickname for that doesn't

1309
00:54:26,630 --> 00:54:24,960
bear repeating on the air and at this

1310
00:54:28,150 --> 00:54:26,640
point he was about a car and a half away

1311
00:54:29,589 --> 00:54:28,160
from me and i'm still walking toward him

1312
00:54:31,349 --> 00:54:29,599
well if this is a bear and i turn and

1313
00:54:32,870 --> 00:54:31,359

run i'm dead right because they can

1314

00:54:35,109 --> 00:54:32,880

catch you easily

1315

00:54:37,510 --> 00:54:35,119

so what my thought process is i need to

1316

00:54:39,270 --> 00:54:37,520

slow down and buy some time here so i

1317

00:54:41,190 --> 00:54:39,280

start fiddling with the door latches on

1318

00:54:42,870 --> 00:54:41,200

the cars that i'm going past as if i'm

1319

00:54:44,230 --> 00:54:42,880

trying to get in them whether they

1320

00:54:45,750 --> 00:54:44,240

actually open or not i'm just fiddling

1321

00:54:47,670 --> 00:54:45,760

with them trying to think what i should

1322

00:54:49,510 --> 00:54:47,680

do my eyes are adjusting i'm getting a

1323

00:54:51,589 --> 00:54:49,520

better chance to look at them now i

1324

00:54:54,630 --> 00:54:51,599

notice the object in front of me is not

1325

00:54:56,630 --> 00:54:54,640

human shaped it's more like a big blob

1326

00:54:59,270 --> 00:54:56,640

and

1327

00:55:02,390 --> 00:54:59,280

it doesn't have

1328

00:55:03,829 --> 00:55:02,400

the outline of a bear

1329

00:55:05,270 --> 00:55:03,839

and i'm like okay what's the next

1330

00:55:07,190 --> 00:55:05,280

available spot to duck through here i

1331

00:55:07,990 --> 00:55:07,200

have to walk down to the end of this car

1332

00:55:11,430 --> 00:55:08,000

right

1333

00:55:13,190 --> 00:55:11,440

in between the front bumper the one in

1334

00:55:14,549 --> 00:55:13,200

the back of the other one

1335

00:55:16,069 --> 00:55:14,559

and get through there really fast so

1336

00:55:17,990 --> 00:55:16,079

i've got a car between me and this thing

1337

00:55:20,069 --> 00:55:18,000

at least it has to clamber over a car to

1338

00:55:21,829 --> 00:55:20,079

get to me that'll slow it down i've got

1339

00:55:23,670 --> 00:55:21,839

time to start my sprint three cars up to

1340

00:55:25,750 --> 00:55:23,680

get to the door

1341

00:55:27,829 --> 00:55:25,760

as i come down to that position where

1342

00:55:29,510 --> 00:55:27,839

i'm just about to turn and get behind

1343

00:55:32,549 --> 00:55:29,520

the bumper

1344

00:55:34,549 --> 00:55:32,559

i realize that what i'm looking at has

1345

00:55:36,309 --> 00:55:34,559

shoulders

1346

00:55:37,990 --> 00:55:36,319

and it's actually squatting on its

1347

00:55:40,710 --> 00:55:38,000

haunches and has its knuckles on the

1348

00:55:43,349 --> 00:55:40,720

ground and it's as tall as i am

1349

00:55:45,910 --> 00:55:43,359

and about five feet wide

1350

00:55:48,789 --> 00:55:45,920

and then i go oh my god

1351

00:55:50,309 --> 00:55:48,799

that's not a bear

1352

00:55:52,470 --> 00:55:50,319

now i'm really scared because you can

1353

00:55:55,190 --> 00:55:52,480

predict somewhat what a bear might do

1354

00:55:56,870 --> 00:55:55,200

with this thing i have no idea and as

1355

00:55:59,430 --> 00:55:56,880

i'm trying to squeeze my way through

1356

00:56:00,870 --> 00:55:59,440

there momentarily i've got my back to

1357

00:56:02,390 --> 00:56:00,880

this thing and it's eight feet away from

1358

00:56:03,990 --> 00:56:02,400

me he could have literally just stood up

1359

00:56:06,069 --> 00:56:04,000

and leaned over and grabbed me right

1360

00:56:07,910 --> 00:56:06,079

right and i finally closed my way in

1361

00:56:10,150 --> 00:56:07,920

between the two cars and immediately

1362

00:56:12,069 --> 00:56:10,160

ducked down and like i was almost on all

1363

00:56:14,150 --> 00:56:12,079

fours knuckles dragging on the ground i

1364

00:56:15,990 --> 00:56:14,160

was so low ran as fast as i could so i'm

1365

00:56:17,589 --> 00:56:16,000

under the cover behind those cars and

1366

00:56:19,910 --> 00:56:17,599

then popped up into the light got into

1367

00:56:21,750 --> 00:56:19,920

the house ran inside to the gun cabinet

1368

00:56:23,910 --> 00:56:21,760

with that look on my face

1369

00:56:25,670 --> 00:56:23,920

and my dad said what happened and i

1370

00:56:27,430 --> 00:56:25,680

yelled the name of the bear whose name

1371

00:56:29,270 --> 00:56:27,440

does not bear repeating

1372

00:56:30,950 --> 00:56:29,280

and i grabbed the 12-gauge shotgun and

1373

00:56:32,950 --> 00:56:30,960

he grabbed his big hunting rifle and we

1374

00:56:34,950 --> 00:56:32,960

both ran out the door but of course by

1375

00:56:37,270 --> 00:56:34,960

the time we got out there said object

1376

00:56:38,870 --> 00:56:37,280

whatever it was had disappeared again so

1377

00:56:41,430 --> 00:56:38,880

now at that point i decided that it

1378

00:56:43,109 --> 00:56:41,440

doesn't matter if i stay at the house

1379

00:56:45,510 --> 00:56:43,119

they could still be here

1380

00:56:47,349 --> 00:56:45,520

i need to learn more about these things

1381

00:56:48,789 --> 00:56:47,359

because apparently i can't avoid it just

1382

00:56:50,789 --> 00:56:48,799

by staying at home

1383

00:56:52,390 --> 00:56:50,799

so i might as well just go wherever i

1384

00:56:55,910 --> 00:56:52,400

want but i need to know more about these

1385

00:56:56,829 --> 00:56:55,920

things now you're 15 years old and when

1386

00:56:59,190 --> 00:56:56,839

you're

1387

00:57:01,270 --> 00:56:59,200

15 you have

1388

00:57:03,270 --> 00:57:01,280

uh no fear

1389

00:57:05,109 --> 00:57:03,280

were you scared

1390

00:57:07,190 --> 00:57:05,119

oh hell yeah you were

1391

00:57:08,950 --> 00:57:07,200

oh yeah well i had you know

1392

00:57:11,430 --> 00:57:08,960

we had a county dump about a mile and a

1393

00:57:13,109 --> 00:57:11,440

half away from where i lived and we had

1394

00:57:15,270 --> 00:57:13,119

bears coming through there all the time

1395

00:57:16,630 --> 00:57:15,280

and they are dangerous and don't let

1396

00:57:18,630 --> 00:57:16,640

anybody tell you that they can't be

1397

00:57:20,630 --> 00:57:18,640

black bears will hunt humans more

1398

00:57:22,230 --> 00:57:20,640

commonly than grizzly bear as well

1399

00:57:23,910 --> 00:57:22,240

grizzly bears generally mug you because

1400

00:57:25,750 --> 00:57:23,920

you surprised them black bears will

1401
00:57:27,670 --> 00:57:25,760
actually profile the hot and kill humans

1402
00:57:29,349 --> 00:57:27,680
and it's happened plenty of times

1403
00:57:31,829 --> 00:57:29,359
and we did have one around our area that

1404
00:57:34,069 --> 00:57:31,839
was eventually hit by a state patrol car

1405
00:57:36,150 --> 00:57:34,079
by accident which smashed the state

1406
00:57:39,190 --> 00:57:36,160
patrol car he was on high-speed recall

1407
00:57:41,190 --> 00:57:39,200
and he had it and this thing had uh 720

1408
00:57:42,789 --> 00:57:41,200
pounds he left one of his front

1409
00:57:43,990 --> 00:57:42,799
footprint tracks in our driveway at one

1410
00:57:46,870 --> 00:57:44,000
point that was seven and a half inches

1411
00:57:49,109 --> 00:57:46,880
across right so we were always watching

1412
00:57:50,390 --> 00:57:49,119
watchful for bears and we knew we had

1413
00:57:52,069 --> 00:57:50,400

that one in the area that was actually

1414

00:57:53,349 --> 00:57:52,079

trying to get people

1415

00:57:55,190 --> 00:57:53,359

until he got creamed by that state

1416

00:57:56,390 --> 00:57:55,200

patrol car he was around and you know

1417

00:57:58,630 --> 00:57:56,400

that doesn't mean there aren't other

1418

00:57:59,910 --> 00:57:58,640

ones so yeah you were really careful

1419

00:58:01,270 --> 00:57:59,920

when you were out there in the dark you

1420

00:58:03,270 --> 00:58:01,280

know there was times when we'd go in the

1421

00:58:04,309 --> 00:58:03,280

fall to go get on the school bus it was

1422

00:58:06,150 --> 00:58:04,319

still early enough they weren't

1423

00:58:08,069 --> 00:58:06,160

hibernating yet and we'd have to throw a

1424

00:58:09,349 --> 00:58:08,079

rock at them or something like get out

1425

00:58:11,270 --> 00:58:09,359

of here we gotta go wait for the bus

1426
00:58:13,990 --> 00:58:11,280
there's a hundred yards from the house

1427
00:58:16,069 --> 00:58:14,000
in between you and the house

1428
00:58:18,630 --> 00:58:16,079
yeah right right right right

1429
00:58:21,510 --> 00:58:18,640
and i can only imagine that this

1430
00:58:23,270 --> 00:58:21,520
especially at that age 15

1431
00:58:24,069 --> 00:58:23,280
um

1432
00:58:26,069 --> 00:58:24,079
you

1433
00:58:27,589 --> 00:58:26,079
does this become a hobby

1434
00:58:29,670 --> 00:58:27,599
you know we all have hobbies at the age

1435
00:58:33,109 --> 00:58:29,680
of 15 you dive into it for me it was

1436
00:58:34,829 --> 00:58:33,119
guitar you know 24 hours a day for years

1437
00:58:37,270 --> 00:58:34,839
is that what happened with you and

1438
00:58:38,710 --> 00:58:37,280

bigfoot no i was actually into guitar

1439

00:58:40,069 --> 00:58:38,720

too i was in all kinds of high school

1440

00:58:41,670 --> 00:58:40,079

bands and stuff played bass and

1441

00:58:43,190 --> 00:58:41,680

everything because hey as long as your

1442

00:58:44,230 --> 00:58:43,200

indoors playing you can't get mugged by

1443

00:58:45,910 --> 00:58:44,240

bigfoot

1444

00:58:47,349 --> 00:58:45,920

so that was

1445

00:58:48,630 --> 00:58:47,359

and northern minnesota you got a lot of

1446

00:58:49,990 --> 00:58:48,640

winter and you know unless you want to

1447

00:58:51,829 --> 00:58:50,000

be out there freezing a lot there's not

1448

00:58:53,990 --> 00:58:51,839

a whole lot of fun running around the

1449

00:58:55,670 --> 00:58:54,000

mountains time you know or the hills

1450

00:58:58,150 --> 00:58:55,680

um but

1451

00:59:00,710 --> 00:58:58,160

i was i was from that point on i i felt

1452

00:59:02,390 --> 00:59:00,720

like it was necessary to maintain my

1453

00:59:03,270 --> 00:59:02,400

life and not be killed by something

1454

00:59:04,789 --> 00:59:03,280

weird

1455

00:59:06,549 --> 00:59:04,799

to try and get more information on these

1456

00:59:09,109 --> 00:59:06,559

things trying to figure out what it was

1457

00:59:10,549 --> 00:59:09,119

and the local

1458

00:59:11,910 --> 00:59:10,559

i didn't find out until years later that

1459

00:59:13,589 --> 00:59:11,920

the natives up there know quite a bit a

1460

00:59:14,710 --> 00:59:13,599

lot about it but they don't tell anybody

1461

00:59:16,309 --> 00:59:14,720

anything

1462

00:59:18,150 --> 00:59:16,319

so that was no help i didn't know where

1463

00:59:20,950 --> 00:59:18,160

to go for any information on local stuff

1464

00:59:23,349 --> 00:59:20,960

and in the 70s other than the report of

1465

00:59:25,109 --> 00:59:23,359

the minnesota ice man there was no

1466

00:59:27,030 --> 00:59:25,119

thought whatsoever that there could be

1467

00:59:28,630 --> 00:59:27,040

such a thing in minnesota you know all

1468

00:59:30,789 --> 00:59:28,640

the locals are just like no they don't

1469

00:59:33,109 --> 00:59:30,799

believe it the natives knew it but none

1470

00:59:35,349 --> 00:59:33,119

of the local people other than that what

1471

00:59:38,069 --> 00:59:35,359

do you find uh i've only got about 30

1472

00:59:39,270 --> 00:59:38,079

seconds and we got to take a break um

1473

00:59:41,670 --> 00:59:39,280

is

1474

00:59:44,470 --> 00:59:41,680

just speaking about north america and

1475

00:59:47,349 --> 00:59:44,480

the united states

1476

00:59:50,069 --> 00:59:47,359

is it national or are is there more

1477

00:59:55,270 --> 00:59:50,079

sightings up in the pacific northwest

1478

00:59:59,829 --> 00:59:58,150

uh it varies a lot by terrain the plane

1479

01:00:01,750 --> 00:59:59,839

states tend to get less because there's

1480

01:00:03,750 --> 01:00:01,760

less cover and less food for them right

1481

01:00:05,030 --> 01:00:03,760

than when there used to be buffalo grass

1482

01:00:06,710 --> 01:00:05,040

eight feet tall there i bet there was a

1483

01:00:09,829 --> 01:00:06,720

lot more of them there then

1484

01:00:10,870 --> 01:00:09,839

um but it is um it is regional there's

1485

01:00:12,390 --> 01:00:10,880

some

1486

01:00:13,829 --> 01:00:12,400

you'd actually be surprised like that i

1487

01:00:15,750 --> 01:00:13,839

could give you a better answer on that

1488

01:00:17,349 --> 01:00:15,760

one after we come back but in general

1489

01:00:18,870 --> 01:00:17,359

they're all over the continent the only

1490

01:00:20,309 --> 01:00:18,880

place that there hasn't been a reliable

1491

01:00:23,829 --> 01:00:20,319

report

1492

01:00:25,349 --> 01:00:23,839

in the 50 states of the us is hawaii

1493

01:00:26,789 --> 01:00:25,359

where they do have menehune the little

1494

01:00:29,190 --> 01:00:26,799

people reports but they don't really

1495

01:00:31,190 --> 01:00:29,200

have anything good as far as a bigfoot

1496

01:00:32,710 --> 01:00:31,200

report at this point let's take our

1497

01:00:35,109 --> 01:00:32,720

break right here our guest tonight the

1498

01:00:38,630 --> 01:00:35,119

one and only duke sullivan of world

1499

01:00:41,109 --> 01:00:38,640

bigfoot radio tonight it's all big feet

1500

01:00:42,470 --> 01:00:41,119

all squatching all night long i'm heroes

1501
01:00:43,910 --> 01:00:42,480
jimmy church

1502
01:00:46,309 --> 01:00:43,920
this is fade to black and the game

1503
01:00:47,990 --> 01:00:46,319
changer network and kg are a the planet

1504
01:00:49,550 --> 01:00:48,000
stay with us we'll be right back after

1505
01:01:14,710 --> 01:00:49,560
this short break

1506
01:01:16,870 --> 01:01:14,720
[Music]

1507
01:01:19,510 --> 01:01:16,880
this is fade to black with jimmy church

1508
01:01:24,230 --> 01:01:19,520
on the game changer radio network and

1509
01:01:26,710 --> 01:01:24,240
kgra the global radio alliance

1510
01:01:27,750 --> 01:01:26,720
this is kgra digital broadcasting

1511
01:01:33,190 --> 01:01:27,760
station

1512
01:01:38,390 --> 01:01:35,109
this is billy carson with forbidden

1513
01:01:40,309 --> 01:01:38,400

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

1514

01:01:43,510 --> 01:01:40,319

has just reached its one year

1515

01:01:45,750 --> 01:01:43,520

anniversary that's right one year and as

1516

01:01:48,630 --> 01:01:45,760

a show of appreciation we are giving all

1517

01:01:51,589 --> 01:01:48,640

new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

1518

01:01:54,789 --> 01:01:51,599

forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

1519

01:01:57,349 --> 01:01:54,799

days to binge watch thousands of movies

1520

01:02:00,309 --> 01:01:57,359

documentaries conferences workshops

1521

01:02:02,950 --> 01:02:00,319

lectures yoga classes meditation courses

1522

01:02:05,270 --> 01:02:02,960

and so much more so log on to forbidden

1523

01:02:07,430 --> 01:02:05,280

knowledge dot tv from your computer or

1524

01:02:12,069 --> 01:02:07,440

mobile device or get the forbidden

1525

01:02:15,109 --> 01:02:12,079

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

1526

01:02:18,710 --> 01:02:15,119

itunes or google play today and use

1527

01:02:21,190 --> 01:02:18,720

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

1528

01:02:26,069 --> 01:02:21,200

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

1529

01:02:30,309 --> 01:02:28,150

because you never got that pony you

1530

01:02:31,990 --> 01:02:30,319

always wanted

1531

01:02:34,390 --> 01:02:32,000

damn it

1532

01:02:41,510 --> 01:02:34,400

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1533

01:02:47,109 --> 01:02:44,710

listen i know and you know that you've

1534

01:02:49,349 --> 01:02:47,119

always wanted your first crystal skull

1535

01:02:51,510 --> 01:02:49,359

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1536

01:02:53,349 --> 01:02:51,520

but you just don't know where to go to

1537

01:02:55,349 --> 01:02:53,359

find the real thing

1538

01:02:57,990 --> 01:02:55,359

then i met carolyn ford over at

1539

01:03:00,390 --> 01:02:58,000

einsteinthecrystalskull.com

1540

01:03:02,390 --> 01:03:00,400

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1541

01:03:04,870 --> 01:03:02,400

of the most respected ancient crystal

1542

01:03:06,710 --> 01:03:04,880

skulls in the world all of her unique

1543

01:03:09,029 --> 01:03:06,720

skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1544

01:03:11,029 --> 01:03:09,039

einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1545

01:03:13,750 --> 01:03:11,039

carved from the finest gemstone and

1546

01:03:15,750 --> 01:03:13,760

materials imprinting is the process of

1547

01:03:19,349 --> 01:03:15,760

receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1548

01:03:21,829 --> 01:03:19,359

master skull or master computer einstein

1549

01:03:23,510 --> 01:03:21,839

the ancient crystal skull to see

1550

01:03:26,230 --> 01:03:23,520

carolyn's current collection of crystal

1551

01:03:28,630 --> 01:03:26,240

skulls just visit her store at einstein

1552

01:03:31,190 --> 01:03:28,640

the crystal skull.com click on the

1553

01:03:33,750 --> 01:03:31,200

banner over on our site don't forget to

1554

01:03:36,470 --> 01:03:33,760

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1555

01:03:39,510 --> 01:03:36,480

receive 10 off of your order today

1556

01:03:42,390 --> 01:03:39,520

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1557

01:03:42,870 --> 01:03:42,400

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1558

01:03:47,510 --> 01:03:42,880

visit einstein

1559

01:03:52,309 --> 01:03:49,670

when you take the beans from central

1560

01:03:54,710 --> 01:03:52,319

america with dashes of indonesian and

1561

01:03:57,829 --> 01:03:54,720

african mixed in and then roasted to the

1562

01:04:00,390 --> 01:03:57,839

dark side of fade to black you create

1563

01:04:03,349 --> 01:04:00,400

the ultimate brew of fringe

1564

01:04:06,630 --> 01:04:03,359

introducing the fade to black blend from

1565

01:04:09,430 --> 01:04:06,640

river moon coffee yes river moon's

1566

01:04:13,270 --> 01:04:09,440

darkest customized roast was created for

1567

01:04:16,150 --> 01:04:13,280

the love of fade to black the alchemy of

1568

01:04:19,430 --> 01:04:16,160

masterful roasting and smoking the beans

1569

01:04:23,270 --> 01:04:19,440

is in every sip of this full-bodied dark

1570

01:04:24,950 --> 01:04:23,280

java i need my coffee doc deep with

1571

01:04:27,990 --> 01:04:24,960

distinct bittersweet chocolate

1572

01:04:30,470 --> 01:04:28,000

highlights just like the bunker leaning

1573

01:04:33,190 --> 01:04:30,480

further into the darkness of the roast

1574

01:04:35,789 --> 01:04:33,200

is fade to black blend from river moon

1575

01:04:37,750 --> 01:04:35,799

coffee just click on the banner at

1576

01:04:41,589 --> 01:04:37,760

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

1577

01:04:44,390 --> 01:04:41,599

code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

1578

01:04:50,150 --> 01:04:46,150

you're listening to my main man jimmy

1579

01:04:50,160 --> 01:04:53,190

hi this

1580

01:04:58,470 --> 01:04:56,150

to my is friend jimmy church fade to

1581

01:05:01,990 --> 01:04:58,480

black on the game changer network and

1582

01:05:03,190 --> 01:05:02,000

the kgra digital broadcast station

1583

01:05:07,430 --> 01:05:03,200

[Music]

1584

01:05:11,750 --> 01:05:09,190

don't jimmychurchradio.com me jimmy i'm

1585

01:05:13,430 --> 01:05:11,760

only little hey i'm adrian grenier and

1586

01:05:17,990 --> 01:05:13,440

this is ari gold we're the honey

1587

01:05:22,390 --> 01:05:20,309

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1588

01:05:25,829 --> 01:05:22,400

we're the honey brothers and you're

1589

01:05:27,510 --> 01:05:25,839

listening to jimmy church a revolution

1590

01:05:29,430 --> 01:05:27,520

this is jimmy churchill fade to black

1591

01:05:31,750 --> 01:05:29,440

and you can become an official fate or

1592

01:05:32,710 --> 01:05:31,760

not by just going to our membership

1593

01:05:36,069 --> 01:05:32,720

section

1594

01:05:40,390 --> 01:05:38,069

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1595

01:05:42,789 --> 01:05:40,400

conscious life expo and you're listening

1596

01:05:45,109 --> 01:05:42,799

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1597

01:05:48,710 --> 01:05:45,119

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1598

01:05:50,549 --> 01:05:48,720

astrological chart since 1963. true

1599

01:05:52,230 --> 01:05:50,559

story

1600

01:05:53,910 --> 01:05:52,240

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1601
01:05:56,230 --> 01:05:53,920
report and you're listening to jimmy

1602
01:05:58,150 --> 01:05:56,240
church on fade to black across the globe

1603
01:06:01,490 --> 01:05:58,160
on the game changer radio network and

1604
01:06:08,120 --> 01:06:01,500
the one and only kgra radio the planet

1605
01:06:08,130 --> 01:06:21,190
[Music]

1606
01:06:25,029 --> 01:06:22,870
welcome back fade to black i am your

1607
01:06:27,589 --> 01:06:25,039
host jimmy church tonight duke sullivan

1608
01:06:30,470 --> 01:06:27,599
is joining us from world bigfoot radio

1609
01:06:32,150 --> 01:06:30,480
tomorrow night james fox is here

1610
01:06:34,549 --> 01:06:32,160
thursday night it's fader night open

1611
01:06:36,470 --> 01:06:34,559
lines but not just any fader night ron

1612
01:06:39,109 --> 01:06:36,480
keel is here

1613
01:06:41,190 --> 01:06:39,119

ron keel that's right the heavy metal

1614

01:06:41,910 --> 01:06:41,200

cowboys gonna be manning the phones with

1615

01:06:44,150 --> 01:06:41,920

me

1616

01:06:46,789 --> 01:06:44,160

taking your phone calls all night long

1617

01:06:48,710 --> 01:06:46,799

tonight it's duke sullivan and uh hey

1618

01:06:49,829 --> 01:06:48,720

duke you big heavy are you a heavy metal

1619

01:06:50,789 --> 01:06:49,839

guy

1620

01:06:52,150 --> 01:06:50,799

oh

1621

01:06:54,470 --> 01:06:52,160

yes

1622

01:06:56,309 --> 01:06:54,480

i just recorded a metal band here on

1623

01:06:59,510 --> 01:06:56,319

sunday that i posted on my channel on

1624

01:07:02,230 --> 01:06:59,520

monday ah so then uh you're you must be

1625

01:07:04,789 --> 01:07:02,240

a fan of keel and steeler and ink vayne

1626

01:07:06,950 --> 01:07:04,799

malmsteen oh yeah i'm i'm old fart

1627

01:07:09,829 --> 01:07:06,960

old-school thrash metal from the era of

1628

01:07:11,349 --> 01:07:09,839

uh voivod metallica slayer megadeth

1629

01:07:14,390 --> 01:07:11,359

those guys i got to interview all of

1630

01:07:16,950 --> 01:07:14,400

them i i toured with voivod right on

1631

01:07:19,910 --> 01:07:16,960

love those guys i toured with voivod man

1632

01:07:22,470 --> 01:07:19,920

i was out uh i did

1633

01:07:24,789 --> 01:07:22,480

uh i don't want to get too sideways off

1634

01:07:27,510 --> 01:07:24,799

of the show tonight but i did about i

1635

01:07:30,470 --> 01:07:27,520

think maybe six months on the road with

1636

01:07:33,670 --> 01:07:30,480

voivod piggy and the boy man

1637

01:07:35,270 --> 01:07:33,680

and uh that's a good band they are i i

1638

01:07:36,390 --> 01:07:35,280

would say

1639

01:07:40,470 --> 01:07:36,400

they're like

1640

01:07:43,829 --> 01:07:40,480

metal

1641

01:07:45,589 --> 01:07:43,839

yes

1642

01:07:47,270 --> 01:07:45,599

what was it the uh

1643

01:07:48,870 --> 01:07:47,280

oh geez i can't even remember the name

1644

01:07:51,510 --> 01:07:48,880

of the festival itself but they had like

1645

01:07:54,150 --> 01:07:51,520

them the possessed nasty savage and a

1646

01:07:55,430 --> 01:07:54,160

couple other really just brutal bands

1647

01:07:57,589 --> 01:07:55,440

and they were headlining it i think it

1648

01:07:59,430 --> 01:07:57,599

was world war iii music fest

1649

01:08:01,829 --> 01:07:59,440

and uh yeah i got to i was actually

1650

01:08:03,190 --> 01:08:01,839

working for different uh magazines doing

1651

01:08:05,190 --> 01:08:03,200

interviews with bands at the time so i

1652

01:08:07,029 --> 01:08:05,200

got to interview them multiple times and

1653

01:08:08,630 --> 01:08:07,039

quick anecdote about

1654

01:08:10,630 --> 01:08:08,640

the third time i saw them they were

1655

01:08:12,870 --> 01:08:10,640

playing a place called norma jeans which

1656

01:08:14,950 --> 01:08:12,880

is named after marilyn monroe

1657

01:08:16,870 --> 01:08:14,960

and there was a whole bunch of people

1658

01:08:19,189 --> 01:08:16,880

there that were really big boy vod fans

1659

01:08:20,630 --> 01:08:19,199

and of course they were in their u-haul

1660

01:08:22,229 --> 01:08:20,640

touring bus that they were hauling

1661

01:08:24,309 --> 01:08:22,239

everything around in

1662

01:08:27,430 --> 01:08:24,319

and i had showed up with a friend that

1663

01:08:29,590 --> 01:08:27,440

had credits at a limo company so he

1664

01:08:31,430 --> 01:08:29,600

rented a limo to bring us there and it

1665

01:08:33,749 --> 01:08:31,440

had tinted windows on it

1666

01:08:35,990 --> 01:08:33,759

so after i got done interviewing snake

1667

01:08:37,269 --> 01:08:36,000

and uh piggy they were like hey we need

1668

01:08:39,749 --> 01:08:37,279

to load our equipment out and not get

1669

01:08:41,110 --> 01:08:39,759

mobbed can you do you know anybody who's

1670

01:08:43,510 --> 01:08:41,120

got that limo and i said oh that's me

1671

01:08:44,870 --> 01:08:43,520

and my friends and i'm like

1672

01:08:46,470 --> 01:08:44,880

do you need help do you need cover and

1673

01:08:48,229 --> 01:08:46,480

he's like yeah can you pull it around

1674

01:08:49,910 --> 01:08:48,239

front and just sit there and make

1675

01:08:51,829 --> 01:08:49,920

everybody think we're in there for a few

1676

01:08:53,749 --> 01:08:51,839

minutes until we get loaded out like

1677

01:08:55,669 --> 01:08:53,759

yeah no problem man

1678

01:08:57,030 --> 01:08:55,679

so yeah we pretended we were very well

1679

01:08:58,630 --> 01:08:57,040

they couldn't see in the tinted windows

1680

01:09:00,390 --> 01:08:58,640

we pulled up front for about 20 minutes

1681

01:09:02,470 --> 01:09:00,400

until they got everything loaded we saw

1682

01:09:04,149 --> 01:09:02,480

the u-haul pulling out and we went okay

1683

01:09:06,870 --> 01:09:04,159

and gave them a high i saw you know

1684

01:09:09,030 --> 01:09:06,880

stuck our arm out the window thumbs up

1685

01:09:11,749 --> 01:09:09,040

i'll say the one thing

1686

01:09:13,669 --> 01:09:11,759

and snake one of the funniest dudes i

1687

01:09:15,749 --> 01:09:13,679

have ever piggy to

1688

01:09:18,070 --> 01:09:15,759

uh that i've ever been around and the

1689

01:09:21,669 --> 01:09:18,080

stuff that we did on that bus uh it was

1690

01:09:23,749 --> 01:09:21,679

just so much fun anyway snake and

1691

01:09:24,950 --> 01:09:23,759

piggy his guitar

1692

01:09:32,229 --> 01:09:24,960

they

1693

01:09:35,349 --> 01:09:32,239

i don't i can't i can't put it into

1694

01:09:36,550 --> 01:09:35,359

words you know it's intricate music very

1695

01:09:37,349 --> 01:09:36,560

intricate

1696

01:09:40,470 --> 01:09:37,359

but

1697

01:09:43,110 --> 01:09:40,480

absolutely a polished sound

1698

01:09:45,590 --> 01:09:43,120

they were just uh an amazing band like i

1699

01:09:47,669 --> 01:09:45,600

said i i probably saw them a hundred

1700

01:09:49,510 --> 01:09:47,679

times and the proof is in the pudding

1701
01:09:51,349 --> 01:09:49,520
live and those guys were super tight

1702
01:09:52,870 --> 01:09:51,359
live that's what i'm saying flawlessly

1703
01:09:54,790 --> 01:09:52,880
tight and the other thing is they were

1704
01:09:57,110 --> 01:09:54,800
total hands-on their drummer away was

1705
01:09:59,110 --> 01:09:57,120
doing all their cover artwork piggy was

1706
01:10:02,070 --> 01:09:59,120
actually making their guitars and bases

1707
01:10:05,590 --> 01:10:02,080
for them yep yep yep yep yep yep uh all

1708
01:10:07,910 --> 01:10:05,600
of that stuff uh his his pedal board and

1709
01:10:09,030 --> 01:10:07,920
and how he wired he did everything

1710
01:10:12,149 --> 01:10:09,040
himself

1711
01:10:14,870 --> 01:10:12,159
and uh and and could smoke weed like

1712
01:10:19,110 --> 01:10:14,880
nobody i i've ever experienced

1713
01:10:21,189 --> 01:10:19,120

okay so uh moving on um let me let me

1714

01:10:23,669 --> 01:10:21,199

uh let me

1715

01:10:25,270 --> 01:10:23,679

let me tell you a little story about

1716

01:10:29,189 --> 01:10:25,280

duke sullivan

1717

01:10:32,149 --> 01:10:29,199

i'm having uh a dinner party over over

1718

01:10:35,189 --> 01:10:32,159

at my house and i've got about maybe 10

1719

01:10:37,270 --> 01:10:35,199

or 15 people there and we're cooking and

1720

01:10:40,149 --> 01:10:37,280

you know big party all night

1721

01:10:42,229 --> 01:10:40,159

and we're out on the back patio

1722

01:10:44,950 --> 01:10:42,239

and then

1723

01:10:45,910 --> 01:10:44,960

somebody says

1724

01:10:48,229 --> 01:10:45,920

um

1725

01:10:50,070 --> 01:10:48,239

man have you guys been listening to duke

1726

01:10:52,550 --> 01:10:50,080

sullivan lately

1727

01:10:55,669 --> 01:10:52,560

and i don't know what's going on right

1728

01:10:57,910 --> 01:10:55,679

this is my introduction to uncle duke

1729

01:11:00,470 --> 01:10:57,920

and and then

1730

01:11:01,590 --> 01:11:00,480

another person at the table and i like

1731

01:11:03,510 --> 01:11:01,600

to think i know everything another

1732

01:11:06,470 --> 01:11:03,520

person says yeah

1733

01:11:08,550 --> 01:11:06,480

man the glog you know part three

1734

01:11:10,310 --> 01:11:08,560

whatever right and and then somebody

1735

01:11:12,870 --> 01:11:10,320

else says yeah

1736

01:11:15,110 --> 01:11:12,880

and and that part about kevin and and

1737

01:11:16,950 --> 01:11:15,120

then somebody else says yeah i caught

1738

01:11:17,910 --> 01:11:16,960

that too and it kind of went around the

1739

01:11:21,270 --> 01:11:17,920

table

1740

01:11:22,550 --> 01:11:21,280

and i'm like what is everybody talking

1741

01:11:23,390 --> 01:11:22,560

about here

1742

01:11:25,270 --> 01:11:23,400

and

1743

01:11:26,550 --> 01:11:25,280

emotionally

1744

01:11:28,149 --> 01:11:26,560

how

1745

01:11:30,709 --> 01:11:28,159

they were

1746

01:11:32,550 --> 01:11:30,719

exchanging their thoughts about

1747

01:11:36,229 --> 01:11:32,560

different parts of

1748

01:11:37,110 --> 01:11:36,239

of of this huge ginormous story

1749

01:11:41,110 --> 01:11:37,120

and

1750

01:11:42,390 --> 01:11:41,120

going on here

1751

01:11:45,270 --> 01:11:42,400

and they

1752

01:11:47,830 --> 01:11:45,280

slowly exposed me to

1753

01:11:50,550 --> 01:11:47,840

to this uh epic i think it's the right

1754

01:11:52,950 --> 01:11:50,560

word i mean it's a it's a big story it's

1755

01:11:55,830 --> 01:11:52,960

it's i call it a saga because it's you

1756

01:11:57,830 --> 01:11:55,840

know like icelandic legend size length i

1757

01:11:59,350 --> 01:11:57,840

think it's like total nine hours and

1758

01:12:01,669 --> 01:11:59,360

there's still one part of it that hasn't

1759

01:12:04,070 --> 01:12:01,679

come out yet where someone else has

1760

01:12:05,830 --> 01:12:04,080

encountered the very same sasquatch

1761

01:12:07,270 --> 01:12:05,840

and they're they are actually recovering

1762

01:12:09,669 --> 01:12:07,280

from surgery right now i'm planning on

1763

01:12:11,270 --> 01:12:09,679

having them on soon now all of the

1764

01:12:14,390 --> 01:12:11,280
elements

1765

01:12:16,310 --> 01:12:14,400
that uh i was exposed to

1766

01:12:17,350 --> 01:12:16,320
and i'll let you

1767

01:12:20,470 --> 01:12:17,360
uh

1768

01:12:21,910 --> 01:12:20,480
but

1769

01:12:24,070 --> 01:12:21,920
um you know it's it's about

1770

01:12:27,350 --> 01:12:24,080
relationships it's about language it's

1771

01:12:29,669 --> 01:12:27,360
about seasons it's a heroic journey

1772

01:12:31,750 --> 01:12:29,679
it's a friendship

1773

01:12:33,669 --> 01:12:31,760
it's uh

1774

01:12:35,830 --> 01:12:33,679
it's it's got all the elements right

1775

01:12:37,910 --> 01:12:35,840
it's like the iliad right it's like the

1776

01:12:41,669 --> 01:12:37,920

odyssey it's like homer

1777

01:12:44,950 --> 01:12:41,679

and uh i couldn't believe

1778

01:12:48,830 --> 01:12:44,960

what i was hearing uh about this story

1779

01:12:52,229 --> 01:12:48,840

and so let's let's kind of start at the

1780

01:12:54,870 --> 01:12:52,239

beginning and who was before we get to

1781

01:12:58,550 --> 01:12:54,880

glog who was kevin lang

1782

01:13:00,550 --> 01:12:58,560

kevin uh grew up over in idaho he was a

1783

01:13:02,950 --> 01:13:00,560

son of a pastor

1784

01:13:04,550 --> 01:13:02,960

and uh you know hellraiser when he was

1785

01:13:06,070 --> 01:13:04,560

in his teens and early 20s and then

1786

01:13:07,189 --> 01:13:06,080

settled down and became a really great

1787

01:13:09,270 --> 01:13:07,199

guy

1788

01:13:11,030 --> 01:13:09,280

um he's been vetted by so many people

1789

01:13:12,950 --> 01:13:11,040

that i know at this point it's you know

1790

01:13:14,550 --> 01:13:12,960

ridiculous there's a lot of the

1791

01:13:15,750 --> 01:13:14,560

researchers after he got involved with

1792

01:13:18,229 --> 01:13:15,760

the community

1793

01:13:19,750 --> 01:13:18,239

got to actually take him out uh to their

1794

01:13:21,430 --> 01:13:19,760

spots researching with them and stuff

1795

01:13:23,350 --> 01:13:21,440

and they'll they'll vote for him a

1796

01:13:25,030 --> 01:13:23,360

hundred percent

1797

01:13:27,110 --> 01:13:25,040

whenever he's around the activity picked

1798

01:13:29,750 --> 01:13:27,120

up a lot

1799

01:13:31,830 --> 01:13:29,760

yeah yeah because uh yeah you know who

1800

01:13:32,870 --> 01:13:31,840

knows who he is and they're like oh it's

1801

01:13:35,990 --> 01:13:32,880

kevin

1802

01:13:37,750 --> 01:13:36,000

um first of all he actually contacted me

1803

01:13:40,070 --> 01:13:37,760

he had been on sasquatch chronicles and

1804

01:13:41,669 --> 01:13:40,080

he was telling a story from when

1805

01:13:43,270 --> 01:13:41,679

uh he was about the same age as when i

1806

01:13:46,070 --> 01:13:43,280

had my second set i think he was about

1807

01:13:47,910 --> 01:13:46,080

15 years old and he was out elk hunting

1808

01:13:48,709 --> 01:13:47,920

with his dad and his brother and his dad

1809

01:13:50,550 --> 01:13:48,719

would

1810

01:13:51,990 --> 01:13:50,560

was driving him up this canyon and was

1811

01:13:53,750 --> 01:13:52,000

dropping him up i think he said about

1812

01:13:55,270 --> 01:13:53,760

every quarter mile

1813

01:13:57,030 --> 01:13:55,280

and then they would walk up the hillside

1814

01:13:58,149 --> 01:13:57,040

find a convenient good spot and sit

1815

01:13:59,430 --> 01:13:58,159

there and wait for the elk to start

1816

01:14:01,669 --> 01:13:59,440

moving around

1817

01:14:03,910 --> 01:14:01,679

and while kevin was up there

1818

01:14:05,430 --> 01:14:03,920

sure enough here comes he can hear the

1819

01:14:07,669 --> 01:14:05,440

sound of something running up the ridge

1820

01:14:09,350 --> 01:14:07,679

line toward him and he's sitting on a as

1821

01:14:11,910 --> 01:14:09,360

i recall it was a big rock with a tree

1822

01:14:13,189 --> 01:14:11,920

behind his back and he's watching the

1823

01:14:15,350 --> 01:14:13,199

ridge line

1824

01:14:17,910 --> 01:14:15,360

but he can't see the drop-off and below

1825

01:14:19,590 --> 01:14:17,920

it so he's just waiting for something to

1826

01:14:20,950 --> 01:14:19,600

either come past him and go down it or

1827

01:14:22,790 --> 01:14:20,960

come up it in his direction there's a

1828

01:14:24,310 --> 01:14:22,800

game trail there well here's all this

1829

01:14:26,390 --> 01:14:24,320

racket there's something really big

1830

01:14:28,630 --> 01:14:26,400

coming up toward them and here comes

1831

01:14:29,590 --> 01:14:28,640

this elk full size huge you know bull

1832

01:14:32,310 --> 01:14:29,600

elk

1833

01:14:34,229 --> 01:14:32,320

winded uh lathered

1834

01:14:36,470 --> 01:14:34,239

spit spit coming out

1835

01:14:38,550 --> 01:14:36,480

and he sees kevin and runs right toward

1836

01:14:40,470 --> 01:14:38,560

and past him which startled kevin

1837

01:14:42,310 --> 01:14:40,480

because like hey i got a gun i'm a

1838

01:14:44,390 --> 01:14:42,320

hunter you're running toward me what's

1839

01:14:46,630 --> 01:14:44,400

going on and then he realizes he's still

1840

01:14:48,550 --> 01:14:46,640

hearing this loud noise coming up

1841

01:14:49,910 --> 01:14:48,560

behind this elk and it sounds like way

1842

01:14:51,430 --> 01:14:49,920

bigger than the elk

1843

01:14:53,590 --> 01:14:51,440

and it finally comes up over the rise

1844

01:14:55,510 --> 01:14:53,600

and he said it didn't get past its waist

1845

01:14:57,270 --> 01:14:55,520

it spotted me right away

1846

01:14:59,189 --> 01:14:57,280

so i'd have to guesstimate it at about

1847

01:15:00,709 --> 01:14:59,199

10 feet tall but i'm not sure because i

1848

01:15:02,070 --> 01:15:00,719

could only see him from the waist up

1849

01:15:04,390 --> 01:15:02,080

that's all that came up over the rise

1850

01:15:06,870 --> 01:15:04,400

before he noticed me he had a boulder in

1851
01:15:09,030 --> 01:15:06,880
his hand about the size of a pumpkin

1852
01:15:10,390 --> 01:15:09,040
and when he saw kevin he gave this

1853
01:15:12,070 --> 01:15:10,400
mighty roar

1854
01:15:14,229 --> 01:15:12,080
apparently of disgruntlement stupid

1855
01:15:15,990 --> 01:15:14,239
human you ruined my elk hunt

1856
01:15:17,990 --> 01:15:16,000
and he flicked the boulder away with his

1857
01:15:20,070 --> 01:15:18,000
fingers and kevin said it flew like 60

1858
01:15:22,229 --> 01:15:20,080
70 feet hit another big rock and

1859
01:15:23,590 --> 01:15:22,239
shattered and it was just effortless he

1860
01:15:25,590 --> 01:15:23,600
like flicked it away with his fingers

1861
01:15:26,950 --> 01:15:25,600
this thing was the size of a pumpkin and

1862
01:15:28,790 --> 01:15:26,960
then it glared at him and it turned

1863
01:15:30,390 --> 01:15:28,800

around and went back down

1864

01:15:32,070 --> 01:15:30,400

the hillside

1865

01:15:35,110 --> 01:15:32,080

well he was pretty much ready to be done

1866

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:35,120

elk hunting at that point so

1867

01:15:38,790 --> 01:15:37,280

his uh dad came down shortly after that

1868

01:15:40,310 --> 01:15:38,800

to pick him up anyway and what was what

1869

01:15:43,110 --> 01:15:40,320

was that noise down here and he goes uh

1870

01:15:44,709 --> 01:15:43,120

i don't know maybe it was an elk or a

1871

01:15:46,470 --> 01:15:44,719

moose or something i heard it too and

1872

01:15:47,830 --> 01:15:46,480

his brother was like well yeah it came

1873

01:15:49,110 --> 01:15:47,840

from your direction you must hurt it

1874

01:15:50,310 --> 01:15:49,120

better than us and

1875

01:15:52,149 --> 01:15:50,320

you know kevin's like i'm not going to

1876

01:15:54,149 --> 01:15:52,159

tell anybody what i just saw nobody

1877

01:15:55,430 --> 01:15:54,159

believed me and also he just played up

1878

01:15:56,470 --> 01:15:55,440

well i don't know what it was uh you

1879

01:15:58,070 --> 01:15:56,480

know

1880

01:16:00,229 --> 01:15:58,080

that was it for him

1881

01:16:02,229 --> 01:16:00,239

so after he had told this story on

1882

01:16:04,790 --> 01:16:02,239

sasquatch chronicles he contacted me and

1883

01:16:07,110 --> 01:16:04,800

he said duke i want to tell you about

1884

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:07,120

something really big that happened to me

1885

01:16:10,229 --> 01:16:08,960

and he told me this story about glag and

1886

01:16:12,550 --> 01:16:10,239

i said why didn't you tell this on

1887

01:16:15,830 --> 01:16:12,560

sasquatch chronicles and he said because

1888

01:16:18,950 --> 01:16:17,750

and even if he did i don't know if he'd

1889

01:16:21,270 --> 01:16:18,960

do

1890

01:16:23,270 --> 01:16:21,280

this story because it's so long

1891

01:16:25,189 --> 01:16:23,280

and yeah he was right it was long there

1892

01:16:26,790 --> 01:16:25,199

was a whole bunch of long parts to put

1893

01:16:29,030 --> 01:16:26,800

all of it together he actually spent

1894

01:16:31,110 --> 01:16:29,040

five years with his other sasquatch as

1895

01:16:32,709 --> 01:16:31,120

his like childhood friend

1896

01:16:35,830 --> 01:16:32,719

and

1897

01:16:37,990 --> 01:16:35,840

as far as vetting somebody with a crazy

1898

01:16:39,750 --> 01:16:38,000

story like this goes after he put the

1899

01:16:41,910 --> 01:16:39,760

whole thing out on my channel he started

1900

01:16:43,669 --> 01:16:41,920

his own youtube channel and he did a

1901

01:16:47,110 --> 01:16:43,679

chat every weekend

1902

01:16:49,030 --> 01:16:47,120

for 52 weekends an entire year where

1903

01:16:51,189 --> 01:16:49,040

anybody could come on ask him any

1904

01:16:53,270 --> 01:16:51,199

question about the saga and he would

1905

01:16:55,270 --> 01:16:53,280

answer their questions

1906

01:16:57,430 --> 01:16:55,280

and nothing he said ever contradicted

1907

01:16:59,750 --> 01:16:57,440

anything he said on my show there is no

1908

01:17:02,310 --> 01:16:59,760

physical way anybody could remember

1909

01:17:04,149 --> 01:17:02,320

that much detail unless it actually

1910

01:17:06,470 --> 01:17:04,159

happened and the other thing is if

1911

01:17:08,630 --> 01:17:06,480

you've heard him telling this story

1912

01:17:10,870 --> 01:17:08,640

you know even really tough and hardened

1913

01:17:13,350 --> 01:17:10,880

he men cry during parts of it

1914

01:17:15,590 --> 01:17:13,360

it's you know either this guy is the

1915

01:17:17,590 --> 01:17:15,600

greatest story writer that hollywood

1916

01:17:19,830 --> 01:17:17,600

never found out about and one of the

1917

01:17:22,070 --> 01:17:19,840

greatest actors they never heard about

1918

01:17:23,350 --> 01:17:22,080

or he's legit and i've been out in the

1919

01:17:25,030 --> 01:17:23,360

field with him

1920

01:17:28,390 --> 01:17:25,040

and so as a bunch of other my friends

1921

01:17:29,430 --> 01:17:28,400

he's legit this really happened

1922

01:17:32,310 --> 01:17:29,440

he

1923

01:17:33,990 --> 01:17:32,320

sounded

1924

01:17:36,310 --> 01:17:34,000

like

1925

01:17:38,550 --> 01:17:36,320

a very honest happy

1926

01:17:39,510 --> 01:17:38,560

fresh smart

1927

01:17:41,350 --> 01:17:39,520

man

1928

01:17:42,950 --> 01:17:41,360

i mean to me i that's

1929

01:17:45,669 --> 01:17:42,960

that's that's the way he always came

1930

01:17:47,110 --> 01:17:45,679

across well he comes across the people

1931

01:17:49,270 --> 01:17:47,120

that actually got to meet him it was

1932

01:17:50,870 --> 01:17:49,280

even you know like well he's my best

1933

01:17:52,950 --> 01:17:50,880

friend this is like one of the coolest

1934

01:17:55,030 --> 01:17:52,960

guys i've ever met in my life he never

1935

01:17:56,310 --> 01:17:55,040

wants to hurt anybody's feelings you

1936

01:17:58,550 --> 01:17:56,320

know it was really hard to get him to

1937

01:18:00,709 --> 01:17:58,560

actually say a swear word

1938

01:18:02,070 --> 01:18:00,719

he had to be super mad to say a swear

1939

01:18:03,430 --> 01:18:02,080

word he

1940

01:18:04,870 --> 01:18:03,440

you know he couldn't get him to say

1941

01:18:06,950 --> 01:18:04,880

anything bad about anybody just didn't

1942

01:18:08,550 --> 01:18:06,960

want to talk about it now we're talking

1943

01:18:09,990 --> 01:18:08,560

about him in the past tense uh what

1944

01:18:11,350 --> 01:18:10,000

happened to kevin

1945

01:18:14,790 --> 01:18:11,360

uh

1946

01:18:16,630 --> 01:18:14,800

because it's going to cause problems for

1947

01:18:19,669 --> 01:18:16,640

both of us but we have strong suspicions

1948

01:18:20,950 --> 01:18:19,679

it wasn't natural and he died may 4th uh

1949

01:18:24,229 --> 01:18:20,960

2020

1950

01:18:24,950 --> 01:18:24,239

right right um

1951

01:18:26,390 --> 01:18:24,960

and

1952

01:18:29,750 --> 01:18:26,400

that's why for me

1953

01:18:31,590 --> 01:18:29,760

uh going back and listening uh to

1954

01:18:33,350 --> 01:18:31,600

to him speak

1955

01:18:36,149 --> 01:18:33,360

it's it's it's pretty strange it's

1956

01:18:39,750 --> 01:18:36,159

pretty strange um but but again

1957

01:18:42,470 --> 01:18:39,760

very happy very smart very grounded uh

1958

01:18:45,030 --> 01:18:42,480

person and uh there's a lot of kevin

1959

01:18:47,910 --> 01:18:45,040

lang to go out there and listen to

1960

01:18:52,709 --> 01:18:47,920

so okay so he brings

1961

01:18:54,630 --> 01:18:52,719

he brings the glogg saga uh to you

1962

01:18:56,310 --> 01:18:54,640

as an overview

1963

01:18:58,149 --> 01:18:56,320

because i i really want to start from

1964

01:18:59,590 --> 01:18:58,159

the beginning uh there we don't have

1965

01:19:01,990 --> 01:18:59,600

enough time to even

1966

01:19:02,950 --> 01:19:02,000

get a taste of this into the show

1967

01:19:04,630 --> 01:19:02,960

tonight

1968

01:19:07,110 --> 01:19:04,640

but there are

1969

01:19:08,510 --> 01:19:07,120

some pretty dramatic moments in this

1970

01:19:10,229 --> 01:19:08,520

that are just

1971

01:19:13,270 --> 01:19:10,239

unbelievably

1972

01:19:14,310 --> 01:19:13,280

uh cool and crazy at the same time

1973

01:19:15,270 --> 01:19:14,320

um

1974

01:19:18,070 --> 01:19:15,280

so

1975

01:19:21,350 --> 01:19:18,080

if you were going to describe

1976

01:19:23,110 --> 01:19:21,360

what the this this saga is how how would

1977

01:19:24,550 --> 01:19:23,120

you frame it

1978

01:19:26,070 --> 01:19:24,560

um

1979

01:19:28,390 --> 01:19:26,080

for those of us that are older farts you

1980

01:19:29,590 --> 01:19:28,400

might remember the movie born free

1981

01:19:32,310 --> 01:19:29,600

lion cub

1982

01:19:33,830 --> 01:19:32,320

lost its family humans take care of it

1983

01:19:36,470 --> 01:19:33,840

try and train it to go back in the wild

1984

01:19:38,390 --> 01:19:36,480

by itself release it again it's like

1985

01:19:40,149 --> 01:19:38,400

that except for the lion cub is actually

1986

01:19:41,590 --> 01:19:40,159

intelligent can talk to you and has a

1987

01:19:43,669 --> 01:19:41,600

personality

1988

01:19:45,510 --> 01:19:43,679

and it's a sasquatch

1989

01:19:46,950 --> 01:19:45,520

and and and

1990

01:19:49,669 --> 01:19:46,960

in the beginning

1991

01:19:50,950 --> 01:19:49,679

um how did how did kevin first meet

1992

01:19:53,350 --> 01:19:50,960

glogg

1993

01:19:54,149 --> 01:19:53,360

well he met glad when he was i keep

1994

01:19:55,270 --> 01:19:54,159

saying

1995

01:19:57,189 --> 01:19:55,280

it's black

1996

01:19:58,709 --> 01:19:57,199

yeah kevin had to correct me a few times

1997

01:20:00,470 --> 01:19:58,719

too he said no glad yell to me when i

1998

01:20:02,149 --> 01:20:00,480

mispronounced it too so everybody gets

1999

01:20:05,189 --> 01:20:02,159

it uh

2000

01:20:08,070 --> 01:20:06,550

yeah that's how kevin spelled it but he

2001

01:20:09,590 --> 01:20:08,080

said yeah it's glad

2002

01:20:12,390 --> 01:20:09,600

he mispronounced it and glad said no

2003

01:20:13,750 --> 01:20:12,400

glug gleg

2004

01:20:15,910 --> 01:20:13,760

oh okay you're saying it's so fast

2005

01:20:16,870 --> 01:20:15,920

that's why i'm not understanding it and

2006

01:20:18,950 --> 01:20:16,880

that's another thing when they get

2007

01:20:20,870 --> 01:20:18,960

excited they talk fast

2008

01:20:22,550 --> 01:20:20,880

it's difficult to understand them so

2009

01:20:24,149 --> 01:20:22,560

anyway what happened with him is again

2010

01:20:28,070 --> 01:20:24,159

this was uh

2011

01:20:30,550 --> 01:20:28,080

i think the year after he had had

2012

01:20:32,950 --> 01:20:30,560

his elk encounter and he was out hunting

2013

01:20:35,030 --> 01:20:32,960

by himself for deer and he had made a

2014

01:20:36,709 --> 01:20:35,040

deer stand that was way up there and it

2015

01:20:39,430 --> 01:20:36,719

was big you could actually like camp in

2016

01:20:40,870 --> 01:20:39,440

it if you wanted to not legal

2017

01:20:42,149 --> 01:20:40,880

but uh

2018

01:20:43,510 --> 01:20:42,159

he put some spikes in the trees so he

2019

01:20:44,550 --> 01:20:43,520

could get up there was about 20 feet up

2020

01:20:46,629 --> 01:20:44,560

or more

2021

01:20:47,990 --> 01:20:46,639

and he bagged a deer and it was too late

2022

01:20:50,470 --> 01:20:48,000

at night to drag it down out of the

2023

01:20:52,149 --> 01:20:50,480

mountain so it made up his mind to just

2024

01:20:54,229 --> 01:20:52,159

stay there overnight and this was not

2025

01:20:55,350 --> 01:20:54,239

warm it was basically winter there was

2026

01:20:56,550 --> 01:20:55,360

snow on the ground and everything at

2027

01:20:59,189 --> 01:20:56,560

this point

2028

01:21:02,149 --> 01:20:59,199

and uh so he strung the deer up in a

2029

01:21:03,990 --> 01:21:02,159

tree with a piece of rope holding it up

2030

01:21:05,030 --> 01:21:04,000

and went off to sleep well in the middle

2031

01:21:07,030 --> 01:21:05,040

of the night he starts hearing this

2032

01:21:10,070 --> 01:21:07,040

noise and he wakes up and he can see

2033

01:21:12,550 --> 01:21:10,080

this figure down below his deer in the

2034

01:21:14,310 --> 01:21:12,560

moonlight or whatever light there was

2035

01:21:15,430 --> 01:21:14,320

starlight i can't remember exactly but

2036

01:21:17,590 --> 01:21:15,440

there was enough light that he could see

2037

01:21:19,830 --> 01:21:17,600

it with all the snow on the ground some

2038

01:21:21,110 --> 01:21:19,840

human-shaped figure was trying to grab

2039

01:21:22,790 --> 01:21:21,120

the deer i kept jumping up trying to

2040

01:21:24,310 --> 01:21:22,800

grab the deer

2041

01:21:26,070 --> 01:21:24,320

and it didn't register it to him that

2042

01:21:28,229 --> 01:21:26,080

that was really peculiar because a human

2043

01:21:30,550 --> 01:21:28,239

would know there's a rope holding it up

2044

01:21:32,709 --> 01:21:30,560

just go let the rope down

2045

01:21:33,910 --> 01:21:32,719

and you can get at the deer it's human

2046

01:21:34,870 --> 01:21:33,920

shape but it's jumping up trying to get

2047

01:21:37,350 --> 01:21:34,880

the deer

2048

01:21:39,030 --> 01:21:37,360

so you know he's still half asleep

2049

01:21:41,510 --> 01:21:39,040

he doesn't even put his boots on he's

2050

01:21:43,510 --> 01:21:41,520

got his you know long johns and his uh

2051
01:21:45,590 --> 01:21:43,520
thick insulated socks on he climbs stuck

2052
01:21:47,510 --> 01:21:45,600
quietly down the tree and pads through

2053
01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:47,520
the snow toward it and goes what are you

2054
01:21:51,830 --> 01:21:49,679
trying to do with my deer

2055
01:21:52,790 --> 01:21:51,840
oh wouldn't any realize that's not a

2056
01:21:54,709 --> 01:21:52,800
human

2057
01:21:57,030 --> 01:21:54,719
and this looks like that other thing

2058
01:21:59,030 --> 01:21:57,040
that i saw last year only a lot smaller

2059
01:22:00,550 --> 01:21:59,040
and i'm getting back up in my deerstand

2060
01:22:02,149 --> 01:22:00,560
he turned around and hightailed it back

2061
01:22:03,510 --> 01:22:02,159
to his deer stand

2062
01:22:06,229 --> 01:22:03,520
well there was this whole cat and mouse

2063
01:22:07,270 --> 01:22:06,239

thing that went on over the next day

2064

01:22:09,750 --> 01:22:07,280

where it

2065

01:22:12,390 --> 01:22:09,760

stayed nearby and he realized that it

2066

01:22:14,149 --> 01:22:12,400

was probably needing food

2067

01:22:15,669 --> 01:22:14,159

and why did weren't there adults around

2068

01:22:17,270 --> 01:22:15,679

taking care of it

2069

01:22:19,030 --> 01:22:17,280

and there's a whole back story to this

2070

01:22:20,550 --> 01:22:19,040

that's again another long part of the

2071

01:22:22,790 --> 01:22:20,560

story where there had been reports

2072

01:22:25,750 --> 01:22:22,800

around town that some junk hunters had

2073

01:22:28,149 --> 01:22:25,760

actually killed a sasquatch family

2074

01:22:30,629 --> 01:22:28,159

and he reasoned this could be an orphan

2075

01:22:32,870 --> 01:22:30,639

that was left and that's why it was here

2076

01:22:34,550 --> 01:22:32,880

trying to get his deer kill in the

2077

01:22:35,990 --> 01:22:34,560

middle of the night there's no adults

2078

01:22:37,910 --> 01:22:36,000

around i could easily snap the string

2079

01:22:39,830 --> 01:22:37,920

and drop it because he's seen one of

2080

01:22:40,950 --> 01:22:39,840

those already he knew they could do that

2081

01:22:42,950 --> 01:22:40,960

easily

2082

01:22:44,629 --> 01:22:42,960

so he eventually uh took it down and

2083

01:22:45,990 --> 01:22:44,639

gave the uh

2084

01:22:47,510 --> 01:22:46,000

the creatures he perceived at a

2085

01:22:49,590 --> 01:22:47,520

hindquarter to eat

2086

01:22:51,189 --> 01:22:49,600

and then he stayed there dressing up the

2087

01:22:53,430 --> 01:22:51,199

deer for the rest of the day and that

2088

01:22:55,430 --> 01:22:53,440

night and he was cooking uh part of it

2089

01:22:56,950 --> 01:22:55,440

around the fire and actually enticed

2090

01:22:59,350 --> 01:22:56,960

glad to come into the fire and get some

2091

01:23:00,790 --> 01:22:59,360

food and then at that point glad decided

2092

01:23:02,790 --> 01:23:00,800

that you know hey you're okay you're

2093

01:23:05,110 --> 01:23:02,800

feeding me and try to shoot me or

2094

01:23:06,470 --> 01:23:05,120

anything be my friend you know poor

2095

01:23:08,470 --> 01:23:06,480

little orphan

2096

01:23:10,629 --> 01:23:08,480

he was about kevin's size he was around

2097

01:23:12,629 --> 01:23:10,639

six foot maybe a little bit taller

2098

01:23:13,830 --> 01:23:12,639

and from what we know about their growth

2099

01:23:15,990 --> 01:23:13,840

from all the people that have been

2100

01:23:17,510 --> 01:23:16,000

giving us reports and hey i got this one

2101

01:23:19,110 --> 01:23:17,520

in this area i've seen it from the time

2102

01:23:20,790 --> 01:23:19,120

it was little every year i see it here's

2103

01:23:22,870 --> 01:23:20,800

how much it grows here's up against

2104

01:23:25,110 --> 01:23:22,880

track is we can hazard a pretty good

2105

01:23:27,270 --> 01:23:25,120

guess that even though he was the size

2106

01:23:29,510 --> 01:23:27,280

of somebody who was in their later teens

2107

01:23:31,910 --> 01:23:29,520

and was already a pretty big kid that he

2108

01:23:33,270 --> 01:23:31,920

was probably basically barely a toddler

2109

01:23:35,270 --> 01:23:33,280

he was in the four or five-year-old

2110

01:23:38,149 --> 01:23:35,280

range at most

2111

01:23:39,590 --> 01:23:38,159

and uh

2112

01:23:43,669 --> 01:23:39,600

the

2113

01:23:45,270 --> 01:23:43,679

five-year-old you know let's just let's

2114

01:23:49,990 --> 01:23:45,280

just go right there

2115

01:23:52,310 --> 01:23:50,000

and and kevin's young too right so

2116

01:23:54,149 --> 01:23:52,320

kevin found out later greg was just not

2117

01:23:55,830 --> 01:23:54,159

big and strong enough to catch big game

2118

01:23:58,149 --> 01:23:55,840

he was keeping himself live eating

2119

01:24:00,629 --> 01:23:58,159

rabbits and gross and stuff like that

2120

01:24:02,310 --> 01:24:00,639

which is really not enough food for a

2121

01:24:03,830 --> 01:24:02,320

creature like that that grows that fast

2122

01:24:05,669 --> 01:24:03,840

they need tons of food and he's not big

2123

01:24:06,950 --> 01:24:05,679

enough to take down big game

2124

01:24:08,390 --> 01:24:06,960

so kevin helped him with that for a

2125

01:24:10,550 --> 01:24:08,400

while until he got big enough to do it

2126
01:24:12,790 --> 01:24:10,560
himself and how much time are we talking

2127
01:24:14,470 --> 01:24:12,800
about here i mean they just became like

2128
01:24:16,870 --> 01:24:14,480
fast friends right

2129
01:24:18,950 --> 01:24:16,880
yeah well it took you know several trips

2130
01:24:20,470 --> 01:24:18,960
out there for kevin to establish basic

2131
01:24:21,910 --> 01:24:20,480
communication with him because he didn't

2132
01:24:23,510 --> 01:24:21,920
speak in english

2133
01:24:25,990 --> 01:24:23,520
and kevin didn't understand anything

2134
01:24:28,070 --> 01:24:26,000
from his language that took a long time

2135
01:24:29,430 --> 01:24:28,080
he was drawing things in the dirt to

2136
01:24:30,709 --> 01:24:29,440
try and explain things to them or

2137
01:24:32,470 --> 01:24:30,719
showing them something picture of

2138
01:24:33,270 --> 01:24:32,480

something and tell them the name you

2139

01:24:35,350 --> 01:24:33,280

know

2140

01:24:36,229 --> 01:24:35,360

uh just interacting with them like kids

2141

01:24:38,790 --> 01:24:36,239

would do

2142

01:24:40,870 --> 01:24:38,800

bring a big rubber kickball out there

2143

01:24:42,229 --> 01:24:40,880

and kick the kickball around and so they

2144

01:24:43,910 --> 01:24:42,239

didn't generally last very long because

2145

01:24:45,430 --> 01:24:43,920

he'd crush it by accident or step on it

2146

01:24:47,750 --> 01:24:45,440

and it would blow up

2147

01:24:51,430 --> 01:24:47,760

this kind of thing actually went on uh

2148

01:24:53,990 --> 01:24:51,440

the drawing uh the playing toys things

2149

01:24:55,270 --> 01:24:54,000

like that right and yeah um yeah because

2150

01:24:57,430 --> 01:24:55,280

you've got to figure you got a 15 year

2151
01:24:58,870 --> 01:24:57,440
old human who's interacting with what is

2152
01:25:01,030 --> 01:24:58,880
essentially like the equivalent of a

2153
01:25:03,270 --> 01:25:01,040
four or five year old who's the same

2154
01:25:04,790 --> 01:25:03,280
size as them so that the little kid

2155
01:25:06,950 --> 01:25:04,800
wants interaction that wants to play

2156
01:25:08,790 --> 01:25:06,960
even more than the 15 year old does and

2157
01:25:11,030 --> 01:25:08,800
the 15 year old has nothing but older

2158
01:25:12,629 --> 01:25:11,040
brothers that are really mean to him and

2159
01:25:13,830 --> 01:25:12,639
he can't wait to leave home and go out

2160
01:25:14,790 --> 01:25:13,840
in the woods and play with his other

2161
01:25:17,030 --> 01:25:14,800
friend

2162
01:25:18,470 --> 01:25:17,040
so yeah they spent like five years as

2163
01:25:20,470 --> 01:25:18,480

much time as he could spend out there in

2164

01:25:22,470 --> 01:25:20,480

the woods with him he was out there now

2165

01:25:24,950 --> 01:25:22,480

where was uh at this point where was

2166

01:25:26,470 --> 01:25:24,960

glag living

2167

01:25:28,709 --> 01:25:26,480

that was something that it took kevin a

2168

01:25:30,149 --> 01:25:28,719

while to find out that he had found some

2169

01:25:31,750 --> 01:25:30,159

kind of a cave near there that he was

2170

01:25:32,790 --> 01:25:31,760

actually living in there even if you're

2171

01:25:33,830 --> 01:25:32,800

like friends of them they're gonna show

2172

01:25:35,270 --> 01:25:33,840

you

2173

01:25:37,189 --> 01:25:35,280

right that was something he found out

2174

01:25:39,110 --> 01:25:37,199

after they moved him again it was like

2175

01:25:41,270 --> 01:25:39,120

the very

2176

01:25:43,189 --> 01:25:41,280

uh i'm not sure if you ever did actually

2177

01:25:44,629 --> 01:25:43,199

see where he was staying glad had an

2178

01:25:46,470 --> 01:25:44,639

intermediate cave where that was their

2179

01:25:48,390 --> 01:25:46,480

meeting place where he would leave some

2180

01:25:50,950 --> 01:25:48,400

of the stuff he got from kevin and there

2181

01:25:52,229 --> 01:25:50,960

was like a little matting of pine boughs

2182

01:25:54,390 --> 01:25:52,239

and stuff in there that you could sleep

2183

01:25:56,070 --> 01:25:54,400

on if you wanted to but his actual place

2184

01:25:57,910 --> 01:25:56,080

where he was living was even further out

2185

01:26:00,310 --> 01:25:57,920

the middle of nowhere and i'm not sure

2186

01:26:01,510 --> 01:26:00,320

kevin even ever went there and they were

2187

01:26:03,030 --> 01:26:01,520

able to

2188

01:26:04,790 --> 01:26:03,040

communicate

2189

01:26:06,070 --> 01:26:04,800

yeah like i said that takes a lot of

2190

01:26:07,510 --> 01:26:06,080

effort and that's a big part of the

2191

01:26:09,350 --> 01:26:07,520

early parts of the story where kevin's

2192

01:26:11,110 --> 01:26:09,360

explaining how he did all this

2193

01:26:12,870 --> 01:26:11,120

and managed to get it across to him and

2194

01:26:14,229 --> 01:26:12,880

you know it's the willingness of this

2195

01:26:16,470 --> 01:26:14,239

smart little guy that doesn't have

2196

01:26:18,390 --> 01:26:16,480

anybody else to interact with and

2197

01:26:19,430 --> 01:26:18,400

they're just as social as humans are you

2198

01:26:20,950 --> 01:26:19,440

know if you're a five-year-old you're

2199

01:26:22,229 --> 01:26:20,960

living out the mountains by yourself

2200

01:26:24,149 --> 01:26:22,239

you're super happy when your weird

2201

01:26:25,590 --> 01:26:24,159

looking hairless friend shows up and

2202

01:26:28,070 --> 01:26:25,600

wants to spend time with you teaching

2203

01:26:31,590 --> 01:26:28,080

you things and showing you cool things

2204

01:26:33,110 --> 01:26:31,600

and divided attention and and what kind

2205

01:26:36,070 --> 01:26:33,120

of we're going to head to a break here

2206

01:26:39,830 --> 01:26:36,080

in about two minutes um what kind of uh

2207

01:26:41,430 --> 01:26:39,840

gifts was was kevin bringing glad

2208

01:26:42,790 --> 01:26:41,440

uh he brought him things that he thought

2209

01:26:44,709 --> 01:26:42,800

that he could use he was trying to

2210

01:26:46,709 --> 01:26:44,719

figure out how to teach him how to make

2211

01:26:48,149 --> 01:26:46,719

fire which actually he figured that out

2212

01:26:49,750 --> 01:26:48,159

really fast but

2213

01:26:51,350 --> 01:26:49,760

um

2214

01:26:52,310 --> 01:26:51,360

his hands were already too big to use a

2215

01:26:55,189 --> 01:26:52,320

lighter

2216

01:26:56,390 --> 01:26:55,199

anything so that was one of the things

2217

01:26:58,550 --> 01:26:56,400

when kevin showed up he always wanted

2218

01:27:00,390 --> 01:26:58,560

kevin to build a fire you know sometimes

2219

01:27:02,070 --> 01:27:00,400

kevin would have food with the cook but

2220

01:27:03,430 --> 01:27:02,080

oftentimes especially after the first

2221

01:27:05,750 --> 01:27:03,440

year glad was catching everything he

2222

01:27:07,669 --> 01:27:05,760

wanted to eat himself and he just like

2223

01:27:09,430 --> 01:27:07,679

it tasted better when it was cooked so

2224

01:27:11,990 --> 01:27:09,440

fire fire fire fire as soon as kevin

2225

01:27:14,070 --> 01:27:12,000

showed up make a fire so you know so i

2226

01:27:15,510 --> 01:27:14,080

can cook some of this when i got here uh

2227

01:27:17,750 --> 01:27:15,520

kevin thought at one point that he might

2228

01:27:19,189 --> 01:27:17,760

need a knife for skinning so in shop

2229

01:27:20,790 --> 01:27:19,199

class he made him a big old knife that

2230

01:27:22,629 --> 01:27:20,800

would fit his hand he could use for

2231

01:27:23,830 --> 01:27:22,639

skinning animals and stuff and he was

2232

01:27:25,590 --> 01:27:23,840

all proud and he brought it out there

2233

01:27:27,270 --> 01:27:25,600

and he was going to give it to glad and

2234

01:27:30,310 --> 01:27:27,280

glad had a deer that he had brought with

2235

01:27:31,750 --> 01:27:30,320

him and kevin started a fire and glad

2236

01:27:33,590 --> 01:27:31,760

ripped one of the front quarters off the

2237

01:27:34,709 --> 01:27:33,600

deer like we pulled the leg up cooked

2238

01:27:37,110 --> 01:27:34,719

chicken

2239

01:27:40,629 --> 01:27:37,120

and kevin just went he doesn't need this

2240

01:27:46,310 --> 01:27:43,830

what an incredible story and so much

2241

01:27:48,390 --> 01:27:46,320

more to go with this duke i want you to

2242

01:27:50,149 --> 01:27:48,400

stay right there we need to take a break

2243

01:27:52,709 --> 01:27:50,159

this is fade to black i'm your host

2244

01:27:55,189 --> 01:27:52,719

jimmy church tonight duke sullivan of

2245

01:27:57,590 --> 01:27:55,199

world bigfoot radio i'm your host jimmy

2246

01:28:00,310 --> 01:27:57,600

church this is fade to black on the game

2247

01:28:01,750 --> 01:28:00,320

changer network and kgra the planet

2248

01:28:10,240 --> 01:28:01,760

we'll be right back after this short

2249

01:28:10,250 --> 01:28:20,790

[Music]

2250

01:28:27,030 --> 01:28:23,990

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2251

01:28:28,870 --> 01:28:27,040

you're listening to fade to black

2252

01:28:31,590 --> 01:28:28,880

always on the edge of the hottest

2253

01:28:37,480 --> 01:28:31,600

alternative talk jimmy church with fade

2254

01:28:37,490 --> 01:28:48,950

[Applause]

2255

01:28:53,669 --> 01:28:50,950

do you want to be an official fate or

2256

01:28:55,910 --> 01:28:53,679

not of course you do this is jimmy

2257

01:28:57,189 --> 01:28:55,920

churchill fade to black just go to our

2258

01:29:00,550 --> 01:28:57,199

membership section at

2259

01:29:04,390 --> 01:29:02,550

fader knots when you think about the

2260

01:29:06,310 --> 01:29:04,400

future of our country and where we're

2261

01:29:09,350 --> 01:29:06,320

headed do you wonder about the food

2262

01:29:11,510 --> 01:29:09,360

supply i do disruptions in the food

2263

01:29:14,310 --> 01:29:11,520

supply chain could be disastrous and

2264

01:29:16,310 --> 01:29:14,320

they usually occur with little warning

2265

01:29:19,350 --> 01:29:16,320

that's why the smartest thing you can do

2266

01:29:22,310 --> 01:29:19,360

today is to stockpile emergency food

2267

01:29:25,110 --> 01:29:22,320

water and other essentials i personally

2268

01:29:27,350 --> 01:29:25,120

recommend my patriot supply they're the

2269

01:29:29,910 --> 01:29:27,360

nation's largest emergency preparedness

2270

01:29:32,470 --> 01:29:29,920

company serving millions of customers

2271

01:29:35,110 --> 01:29:32,480

for more than a decade in fact they're

2272

01:29:38,229 --> 01:29:35,120

the only source my family trusts for our

2273

01:29:41,590 --> 01:29:38,239

preparedness plan you should too right

2274

01:29:44,070 --> 01:29:41,600

now save 20 off a full four week supply

2275

01:29:47,189 --> 01:29:44,080

of delicious meals that provide 2 000

2276

01:29:50,149 --> 01:29:47,199

calories a day saving 20 helps too

2277

01:29:53,110 --> 01:29:50,159

doesn't it especially now so go to

2278

01:29:55,990 --> 01:29:53,120

prepare with jimmy.com and get ready

2279

01:29:57,750 --> 01:29:56,000

that's prepare with jimmy.com

2280

01:30:00,229 --> 01:29:57,760

there's no time to lose

2281

01:30:04,270 --> 01:30:00,239

do it now

2282

01:30:07,189 --> 01:30:04,280

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2283

01:30:09,910 --> 01:30:07,199

talkstreamlive.com stream live is always

2284

01:30:11,990 --> 01:30:09,920

on 24 7 with the best streaming talk

2285

01:30:14,390 --> 01:30:12,000

shows find your favorite talkers and

2286

01:30:17,110 --> 01:30:14,400

discover some new ones it's free readily

2287

01:30:18,870 --> 01:30:17,120

available online or on mobile with any

2288

01:30:21,350 --> 01:30:18,880

smartphone or tablet finding your

2289

01:30:24,270 --> 01:30:21,360

favorite talk shows all in one place has

2290

01:30:26,390 --> 01:30:24,280

gotten a whole lot easier just go to

2291

01:30:28,629 --> 01:30:26,400

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2292

01:30:31,510 --> 01:30:28,639

the free apps from google play or the

2293

01:30:34,790 --> 01:30:31,520

itunes app store

2294

01:30:36,670 --> 01:30:34,800

you listen to us and we listen to you

2295

01:30:39,750 --> 01:30:36,680

and so does the cia

2296

01:30:39,760 --> 01:30:44,790

kgraradio.com

2297

01:30:51,669 --> 01:30:46,790

you are listening to fate to black with

2298

01:30:54,149 --> 01:30:52,390

oh

2299

01:30:57,110 --> 01:30:54,159

i'm reese evans you're listening to

2300

01:30:59,910 --> 01:30:57,120

jimmy church this is revolution the

2301
01:31:03,189 --> 01:30:59,920
revolution will not be televised the

2302
01:31:06,920 --> 01:31:03,199
revolution is on radio

2303
01:31:46,550 --> 01:31:41,870
[Music]

2304
01:31:51,350 --> 01:31:48,310
welcome back fade to black i am your

2305
01:31:54,070 --> 01:31:51,360
host jimmy church tonight duke sullivan

2306
01:31:55,270 --> 01:31:54,080
duke sullivan is here of world bigfoot

2307
01:31:57,750 --> 01:31:55,280
radio

2308
01:31:58,790 --> 01:31:57,760
and uh more with duke in just a second

2309
01:32:02,070 --> 01:31:58,800
right now i want to talk to you about

2310
01:32:03,830 --> 01:32:02,080
virtual shield vpn everybody needs their

2311
01:32:05,830 --> 01:32:03,840
own vpn these days

2312
01:32:08,629 --> 01:32:05,840
you've got to run private you've got to

2313
01:32:10,390 --> 01:32:08,639

run secret you don't want anybody to

2314

01:32:12,310 --> 01:32:10,400

know about your search history or

2315

01:32:14,229 --> 01:32:12,320

anything else and virtual shield makes

2316

01:32:15,590 --> 01:32:14,239

it very easy they have encrypted servers

2317

01:32:18,709 --> 01:32:15,600

all around the world

2318

01:32:20,709 --> 01:32:18,719

they have a strict and no log policy on

2319

01:32:22,629 --> 01:32:20,719

all of your search history

2320

01:32:24,390 --> 01:32:22,639

and it's super easy to do all you got to

2321

01:32:26,870 --> 01:32:24,400

do is click on the link in the video

2322

01:32:28,110 --> 01:32:26,880

description box below it's right there

2323

01:32:30,070 --> 01:32:28,120

you can also head over to

2324

01:32:32,229 --> 01:32:30,080

jimmychurchradio.com we have banners and

2325

01:32:33,189 --> 01:32:32,239

links there and you can also type in to

2326

01:32:35,510 --> 01:32:33,199

your

2327

01:32:37,910 --> 01:32:35,520

browser virtual shield dot com forward

2328

01:32:41,350 --> 01:32:37,920

slash fade to black do any of that and

2329

01:32:42,709 --> 01:32:41,360

you will get virtual shield vpn for 50

2330

01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:42,719

off today

2331

01:32:47,990 --> 01:32:45,040

i've got a lot of computers

2332

01:32:50,709 --> 01:32:48,000

i have a complex world that i run

2333

01:32:53,830 --> 01:32:50,719

all of it is with virtual shield get it

2334

01:32:54,870 --> 01:32:53,840

today our guest today tonight uh duke

2335

01:32:56,950 --> 01:32:54,880

sullivan

2336

01:32:59,189 --> 01:32:56,960

and we are you know and this is the

2337

01:33:02,310 --> 01:32:59,199

thing um duke

2338

01:33:04,550 --> 01:33:02,320

when we talk about

2339

01:33:05,350 --> 01:33:04,560

you know bigfoot and sasquatch and yeti

2340

01:33:09,750 --> 01:33:05,360

and

2341

01:33:10,870 --> 01:33:09,760

for species that that are around the

2342

01:33:13,270 --> 01:33:10,880

world

2343

01:33:14,470 --> 01:33:13,280

um i think that we

2344

01:33:17,189 --> 01:33:14,480

don't

2345

01:33:20,470 --> 01:33:17,199

uh think about a complex

2346

01:33:23,830 --> 01:33:20,480

you know uh environment that they have a

2347

01:33:26,709 --> 01:33:23,840

uh they have their own way of living and

2348

01:33:29,110 --> 01:33:26,719

in communication and all of that

2349

01:33:30,550 --> 01:33:29,120

we think that they are just you know

2350

01:33:33,110 --> 01:33:30,560

like a bear

2351

01:33:37,350 --> 01:33:33,120

or or something else but they're they

2352

01:33:38,709 --> 01:33:37,360

have a a complex uh social system

2353

01:33:40,870 --> 01:33:38,719

very much so

2354

01:33:42,950 --> 01:33:40,880

um i'm actually the

2355

01:33:45,110 --> 01:33:42,960

montana representative of international

2356

01:33:48,550 --> 01:33:45,120

hominology of poorest people

2357

01:33:52,470 --> 01:33:48,560

and hominology is the science of

2358

01:33:56,790 --> 01:33:55,270

beings so this isn't an accepted science

2359

01:33:58,870 --> 01:33:56,800

in most countries the department of

2360

01:34:00,149 --> 01:33:58,880

hominology exists as a

2361

01:34:02,390 --> 01:34:00,159

division of the department of

2362

01:34:03,590 --> 01:34:02,400

evolutionary science in moscow russia of

2363

01:34:05,510 --> 01:34:03,600

all places

2364

01:34:07,750 --> 01:34:05,520

where they actually have let people do

2365

01:34:09,750 --> 01:34:07,760

research on this stuff but in uh some of

2366

01:34:11,990 --> 01:34:09,760

the countries it's not you know accepted

2367

01:34:14,070 --> 01:34:12,000

at all uh they won't even let people

2368

01:34:15,510 --> 01:34:14,080

look into it you know preposterous

2369

01:34:17,590 --> 01:34:15,520

there's no near humans still running

2370

01:34:19,350 --> 01:34:17,600

around the earth yeah well why we keep

2371

01:34:20,950 --> 01:34:19,360

getting them on video and finding tracks

2372

01:34:22,470 --> 01:34:20,960

all the time and getting audio

2373

01:34:24,070 --> 01:34:22,480

recordings of them and they are they're

2374

01:34:26,310 --> 01:34:24,080

apparently everywhere

2375

01:34:27,669 --> 01:34:26,320

and are they all the same thing well

2376

01:34:30,149 --> 01:34:27,679

maybe not

2377

01:34:31,830 --> 01:34:30,159

are they all probably relic hominids

2378

01:34:33,669 --> 01:34:31,840

well that's almost a certainty look at

2379

01:34:35,669 --> 01:34:33,679

some of the skeletons that we've got

2380

01:34:38,070 --> 01:34:35,679

that are well known to science we've got

2381

01:34:41,030 --> 01:34:38,080

uh homo neanderthal uh homo

2382

01:34:43,109 --> 01:34:41,040

heidelbergensis homodensovan

2383

01:34:46,229 --> 01:34:43,119

and then you've got the little people uh

2384

01:34:48,070 --> 01:34:46,239

homoluzon and homo fereziensis

2385

01:34:49,270 --> 01:34:48,080

you know so like well there's no such

2386

01:34:51,830 --> 01:34:49,280

thing as little people hey we got their

2387

01:34:53,350 --> 01:34:51,840

skeletons yes there are there's two

2388

01:34:55,270 --> 01:34:53,360

different kinds that they've classified

2389

01:34:57,430 --> 01:34:55,280

now so for sure they were little people

2390

01:34:59,030 --> 01:34:57,440

are there still little people again

2391

01:35:01,189 --> 01:34:59,040

people keep spotting them and getting

2392

01:35:03,109 --> 01:35:01,199

pictures that look like there are

2393

01:35:04,709 --> 01:35:03,119

so it's not so easy to discount this

2394

01:35:07,030 --> 01:35:04,719

stuff especially in lieu of the fossil

2395

01:35:09,590 --> 01:35:07,040

record you know what is bigfoot well

2396

01:35:11,750 --> 01:35:09,600

nobody has been able to identify

2397

01:35:12,709 --> 01:35:11,760

what exactly their dna is although we

2398

01:35:14,870 --> 01:35:12,719

have it

2399

01:35:16,149 --> 01:35:14,880

it's actually listed in zoobank they've

2400

01:35:18,790 --> 01:35:16,159

done a

2401

01:35:21,109 --> 01:35:18,800

dna study of this the ketchum study was

2402

01:35:23,189 --> 01:35:21,119

done with over 100 samples and they all

2403

01:35:25,590 --> 01:35:23,199

came out the same thing

2404

01:35:27,669 --> 01:35:25,600

the mitochondrial dna

2405

01:35:29,590 --> 01:35:27,679

was the same as humans essentially

2406

01:35:30,470 --> 01:35:29,600

branching probably about 12 000 years

2407

01:35:32,870 --> 01:35:30,480

ago

2408

01:35:34,870 --> 01:35:32,880

and then the nuclear dna which is the

2409

01:35:36,390 --> 01:35:34,880

father's side is unclassified because

2410

01:35:37,990 --> 01:35:36,400

they don't have a match for it and

2411

01:35:39,350 --> 01:35:38,000

that's a problem with dna science unless

2412

01:35:41,430 --> 01:35:39,360

you've got a dead example and you pull

2413

01:35:43,350 --> 01:35:41,440

some dna and go what's this hey this

2414

01:35:44,950 --> 01:35:43,360

matches the other samples we've got you

2415

01:35:46,870 --> 01:35:44,960

don't have a baseline to know what

2416

01:35:48,870 --> 01:35:46,880

you're matching it against however

2417

01:35:50,709 --> 01:35:48,880

there's a lot of these dna samples that

2418

01:35:53,590 --> 01:35:50,719

do match with each other

2419

01:35:55,669 --> 01:35:53,600

so this whatever it is there's

2420

01:35:57,270 --> 01:35:55,679

more than one study that's gotten dna

2421

01:35:58,709 --> 01:35:57,280

from them

2422

01:36:00,550 --> 01:35:58,719

and they're all over the dang place you

2423

01:36:02,390 --> 01:36:00,560

know i was talking to

2424

01:36:03,990 --> 01:36:02,400

one of the other people from hominology

2425

01:36:06,149 --> 01:36:04,000

that was saying that

2426

01:36:09,189 --> 01:36:06,159

the team over there and i think it's the

2427

01:36:10,950 --> 01:36:09,199

caucus mountains where they had found

2428

01:36:14,709 --> 01:36:10,960

a very recent skeleton that appeared to

2429

01:36:16,229 --> 01:36:14,719

be a hybrid of denisovan and neanderthal

2430

01:36:18,229 --> 01:36:16,239

which is like the first of a kind you

2431

01:36:20,149 --> 01:36:18,239

know we've got these older phenotypes

2432

01:36:21,669 --> 01:36:20,159

but hey wait they're interbreeding with

2433

01:36:23,270 --> 01:36:21,679

each other well neanderthal was

2434

01:36:24,950 --> 01:36:23,280

interbreeding with humans a lot of

2435

01:36:27,270 --> 01:36:24,960

northern europeans still have that trace

2436

01:36:28,790 --> 01:36:27,280

bloodline for neanderthal in them too so

2437

01:36:30,709 --> 01:36:28,800

it's not that much of a surprise that

2438

01:36:32,310 --> 01:36:30,719

the other hominins would actually

2439

01:36:34,229 --> 01:36:32,320

interbreed with each other

2440

01:36:35,430 --> 01:36:34,239

but what surprised them is that this

2441

01:36:37,350 --> 01:36:35,440

thing's recent enough they could pull

2442

01:36:39,510 --> 01:36:37,360

dna out of it

2443

01:36:42,550 --> 01:36:39,520

so it hadn't been laying there that long

2444

01:36:44,550 --> 01:36:42,560

how many uh hold on

2445

01:36:45,750 --> 01:36:44,560

sorry about that okay had it hit the

2446

01:36:49,510 --> 01:36:45,760

cough button

2447

01:36:51,350 --> 01:36:49,520

how many chromosome pairs are in uh

2448

01:36:54,229 --> 01:36:51,360

bigfoot dna

2449

01:36:59,030 --> 01:36:54,239

um you know primates have 48 but homo

2450

01:37:00,550 --> 01:36:59,040

sapien has 46. what do you find in uh

2451

01:37:02,870 --> 01:37:00,560

bigfoot dna

2452

01:37:04,790 --> 01:37:02,880

the ketchup study as far as i can recall

2453

01:37:07,750 --> 01:37:04,800

says it's the same as humans basically

2454

01:37:10,149 --> 01:37:07,760

so it's 46 chromosome pairs in big blood

2455

01:37:12,070 --> 01:37:10,159

wow that's keep in mind all of the um

2456

01:37:14,950 --> 01:37:12,080

the relic hominids that were capable all

2457

01:37:17,109 --> 01:37:14,960

the homo uh you know all that we just

2458

01:37:19,990 --> 01:37:17,119

mentioned the homo neanderthal

2459

01:37:21,510 --> 01:37:20,000

homo denisov all those they're all from

2460

01:37:23,109 --> 01:37:21,520

the same family and they're capable of

2461

01:37:24,709 --> 01:37:23,119

interbreeding with each other so they're

2462

01:37:26,470 --> 01:37:24,719

going to be really really close

2463

01:37:28,390 --> 01:37:26,480

genetically well they would have if

2464

01:37:30,390 --> 01:37:28,400

there's interbreeding with homo sapien

2465

01:37:32,310 --> 01:37:30,400

then they have to have 46 chromosome

2466

01:37:33,750 --> 01:37:32,320

pairs there wouldn't be that's my point

2467

01:37:35,109 --> 01:37:33,760

exactly because you can't even breed

2468

01:37:36,790 --> 01:37:35,119

with a gorilla or a chimpanzee or

2469

01:37:39,109 --> 01:37:36,800

something they're too far from our no

2470

01:37:41,030 --> 01:37:39,119

family line right that's 40 so the fact

2471

01:37:43,830 --> 01:37:41,040

that uh bigfoot is showing

2472

01:37:45,750 --> 01:37:43,840

this you know human line dna

2473

01:37:47,510 --> 01:37:45,760

uh they're very very close to us and

2474

01:37:48,470 --> 01:37:47,520

they have been in breeding with humans

2475

01:37:51,910 --> 01:37:48,480

in the past

2476

01:37:53,350 --> 01:37:51,920

at least pro also possibly more closer

2477

01:37:56,470 --> 01:37:53,360

to the present too

2478

01:37:58,790 --> 01:37:56,480

now uh and and i bring up all of this

2479

01:37:59,750 --> 01:37:58,800

because of a couple of things that you

2480

01:38:04,709 --> 01:37:59,760

said

2481

01:38:06,629 --> 01:38:04,719

about glag uh before the break very

2482

01:38:09,350 --> 01:38:06,639

very crucial points and i'm not going to

2483

01:38:12,550 --> 01:38:09,360

let them get by us you said

2484

01:38:13,590 --> 01:38:12,560

that kevin uh was trying to teach clag

2485

01:38:18,149 --> 01:38:13,600

how to

2486

01:38:20,310 --> 01:38:18,159

i'm assuming yeah and so the

2487

01:38:22,709 --> 01:38:20,320

intelligence is there right

2488

01:38:25,510 --> 01:38:22,719

oh yeah um and then

2489

01:38:27,590 --> 01:38:25,520

glad was speaking did you say glad was

2490

01:38:29,990 --> 01:38:27,600

saying fire or were you just saying oh

2491

01:38:32,070 --> 01:38:30,000

yeah no no no he's learned to speak

2492

01:38:33,510 --> 01:38:32,080

english quite quickly because hey again

2493

01:38:34,790 --> 01:38:33,520

like a four or five-year-old how fast

2494

01:38:36,390 --> 01:38:34,800

are they picking up

2495

01:38:37,590 --> 01:38:36,400

you got somebody jabbing the same word

2496

01:38:38,790 --> 01:38:37,600

at you over and over again and then

2497

01:38:40,470 --> 01:38:38,800

trying to explain to you what it means

2498

01:38:42,070 --> 01:38:40,480

you'll pick it up too as a matter of

2499

01:38:43,350 --> 01:38:42,080

fact he picked up english way faster

2500

01:38:45,350 --> 01:38:43,360

than kevin picked up the words that he

2501

01:38:47,830 --> 01:38:45,360

was trying to teach him in his language

2502

01:38:49,590 --> 01:38:47,840

because it was going both ways yeah oh

2503

01:38:51,189 --> 01:38:49,600

yeah and we're trying to communicate

2504

01:38:53,350 --> 01:38:51,199

with each other it's like if you're a

2505

01:38:55,109 --> 01:38:53,360

fighter pilots that were shot down on on

2506

01:38:56,790 --> 01:38:55,119

a desert island or something from

2507

01:38:58,070 --> 01:38:56,800

different cultures and languages you'd

2508

01:38:59,189 --> 01:38:58,080

have to figure out a way to communicate

2509

01:39:01,189 --> 01:38:59,199

even though you didn't know each other's

2510

01:39:02,709 --> 01:39:01,199

languages the only baseline you've got

2511

01:39:04,790 --> 01:39:02,719

is you can both speak

2512

01:39:06,629 --> 01:39:04,800

and draw pictures in the dirt and draw

2513

01:39:08,390 --> 01:39:06,639

pictures in the dirt right and one of

2514

01:39:10,790 --> 01:39:08,400

the first things kevin did explain to

2515

01:39:12,550 --> 01:39:10,800

him was what what's a day and a night

2516

01:39:14,629 --> 01:39:12,560

you know point up to the sky see this

2517

01:39:17,109 --> 01:39:14,639

see the sun up there that's a day

2518

01:39:19,350 --> 01:39:17,119

and then he'd you know draw a little

2519

01:39:21,750 --> 01:39:19,360

picture of a moon like the sliver moon

2520

01:39:23,510 --> 01:39:21,760

on the dirt and go that's a night

2521

01:39:25,270 --> 01:39:23,520

everything's black and you know finally

2522

01:39:27,430 --> 01:39:25,280

got him to understand that

2523

01:39:29,350 --> 01:39:27,440

and then he started drawing and a box in

2524

01:39:31,270 --> 01:39:29,360

the dirt with a little symbol on it

2525

01:39:33,189 --> 01:39:31,280

going that's one day

2526
01:39:34,390 --> 01:39:33,199
and then he draw like five of them and

2527
01:39:35,990 --> 01:39:34,400
go

2528
01:39:37,350 --> 01:39:36,000
here's one right after that that's when

2529
01:39:39,270 --> 01:39:37,360
i'll be back

2530
01:39:41,189 --> 01:39:39,280
well see that's one of the differences

2531
01:39:42,550 --> 01:39:41,199
between

2532
01:39:44,709 --> 01:39:42,560
uh

2533
01:39:47,669 --> 01:39:44,719
you know primates you know gorillas

2534
01:39:51,109 --> 01:39:47,679
chimps chimpanzees monkeys that they

2535
01:39:53,990 --> 01:39:51,119
don't have the ability to

2536
01:39:57,189 --> 01:39:54,000
vocalize with their vocal cords no they

2537
01:39:59,109 --> 01:39:57,199
don't they don't but you're so

2538
01:40:01,669 --> 01:39:59,119

sasquatch are better than us i found out

2539

01:40:03,189 --> 01:40:01,679

from an insider that they have um

2540

01:40:04,550 --> 01:40:03,199

they actually have three vocal cords

2541

01:40:10,790 --> 01:40:04,560

they can

2542

01:40:12,790 --> 01:40:10,800

throat singers can do and stuff over in

2543

01:40:14,149 --> 01:40:12,800

mongolia in the ball and everything

2544

01:40:17,109 --> 01:40:14,159

imagine what they can do with three

2545

01:40:18,229 --> 01:40:17,119

vocal cords okay so

2546

01:40:19,750 --> 01:40:18,239

lag

2547

01:40:23,030 --> 01:40:19,760

can speak

2548

01:40:26,709 --> 01:40:23,040

oh yeah absolutely and was was kevin

2549

01:40:28,310 --> 01:40:26,719

able to learn glags language

2550

01:40:30,550 --> 01:40:28,320

yeah he learned some words in it

2551

01:40:32,149 --> 01:40:30,560

unfortunately kevin later on in life had

2552

01:40:34,149 --> 01:40:32,159

a stroke and he had written them down so

2553

01:40:36,229 --> 01:40:34,159

he forgot most of them there's still a

2554

01:40:38,629 --> 01:40:36,239

few words that he remembered and some

2555

01:40:40,550 --> 01:40:38,639

other people that were in communication

2556

01:40:41,830 --> 01:40:40,560

with sasquatch actually you know said

2557

01:40:43,590 --> 01:40:41,840

hey kevin you ever heard this and he

2558

01:40:45,430 --> 01:40:43,600

went yeah it means this

2559

01:40:46,709 --> 01:40:45,440

now he knew what they meant if somebody

2560

01:40:48,149 --> 01:40:46,719

else would bring them up but he couldn't

2561

01:40:50,790 --> 01:40:48,159

remember it

2562

01:40:52,709 --> 01:40:50,800

now as crazy as this uh

2563

01:40:54,149 --> 01:40:52,719

story is sounding for those that have

2564

01:40:57,750 --> 01:40:54,159

never heard

2565

01:41:01,430 --> 01:40:57,760

uh the glad story and and kevin lang it

2566

01:41:04,950 --> 01:41:01,440

gets far far more interesting um but

2567

01:41:08,470 --> 01:41:04,960

this first year how

2568

01:41:09,669 --> 01:41:08,480

how often was kevin able to visit with

2569

01:41:12,310 --> 01:41:09,679

glag

2570

01:41:14,790 --> 01:41:12,320

was it daily weekly monthly

2571

01:41:16,149 --> 01:41:14,800

um he actually took some fake hunting

2572

01:41:17,910 --> 01:41:16,159

trips from school so he could go up

2573

01:41:19,109 --> 01:41:17,920

there and spend more time with him

2574

01:41:20,709 --> 01:41:19,119

during the fall because that's when he

2575

01:41:22,550 --> 01:41:20,719

first met with him and that's when a lot

2576

01:41:24,070 --> 01:41:22,560

of interaction was happening and then

2577

01:41:26,229 --> 01:41:24,080

after that it was like he could only get

2578

01:41:28,470 --> 01:41:26,239

up there on weekends but he was only

2579

01:41:29,990 --> 01:41:28,480

about a 20-minute drive away from him so

2580

01:41:31,910 --> 01:41:30,000

he'd hop on his little dirt bike and

2581

01:41:33,189 --> 01:41:31,920

then later in the winter on a snowmobile

2582

01:41:35,030 --> 01:41:33,199

right and he could cruise up there and

2583

01:41:36,550 --> 01:41:35,040

visit him now this became kind of

2584

01:41:37,990 --> 01:41:36,560

alarming to him because by spring he

2585

01:41:40,950 --> 01:41:38,000

started to realize he's too close to

2586

01:41:42,870 --> 01:41:40,960

town i'm going up here too often people

2587

01:41:44,870 --> 01:41:42,880

are starting to follow me

2588

01:41:46,950 --> 01:41:44,880

we need to move him somewhere else

2589

01:41:48,229 --> 01:41:46,960

further away and that was the next big

2590

01:41:49,830 --> 01:41:48,239

challenges

2591

01:41:51,590 --> 01:41:49,840

how do you find a place for this solo

2592

01:41:52,790 --> 01:41:51,600

sasquatch to live by himself and how do

2593

01:41:55,590 --> 01:41:52,800

you get them there without anybody

2594

01:41:56,790 --> 01:41:55,600

seeing it oh there's a there's sasquatch

2595

01:41:59,990 --> 01:41:56,800

realty

2596

01:42:03,510 --> 01:42:00,000

sure yeah just call up an agent

2597

01:42:05,910 --> 01:42:03,520

sasquatch realtors yeah open house

2598

01:42:07,750 --> 01:42:05,920

any abandoned shackies yeah yeah as far

2599

01:42:09,430 --> 01:42:07,760

as they're concerned totally totally

2600

01:42:10,390 --> 01:42:09,440

totally totally totally

2601

01:42:11,830 --> 01:42:10,400

um

2602

01:42:13,990 --> 01:42:11,840

now uh

2603

01:42:15,830 --> 01:42:14,000

you the the other thing that i wanted to

2604

01:42:18,629 --> 01:42:15,840

uh circle back to

2605

01:42:20,229 --> 01:42:18,639

was cooking and fire

2606

01:42:21,430 --> 01:42:20,239

so

2607

01:42:32,470 --> 01:42:21,440

i

2608

01:42:34,229 --> 01:42:32,480

generally no okay uh you know they're

2609

01:42:35,830 --> 01:42:34,239

just as smart and savvy as we are they

2610

01:42:38,470 --> 01:42:35,840

just don't use technology for the most

2611

01:42:40,310 --> 01:42:38,480

part and they do like they do actually

2612

01:42:42,470 --> 01:42:40,320

store up food they will dry food you

2613

01:42:43,910 --> 01:42:42,480

know how we can air dry stuff and

2614

01:42:45,430 --> 01:42:43,920

everything like that or sun dry it they

2615

01:42:47,430 --> 01:42:45,440

can do the same thing with it and then

2616

01:42:49,430 --> 01:42:47,440

they'll just take it take it into a cave

2617

01:42:51,350 --> 01:42:49,440

which is air conditioned 54 degrees year

2618

01:42:52,390 --> 01:42:51,360

round and we've had examples where

2619

01:42:53,590 --> 01:42:52,400

people have found this where there's

2620

01:42:55,990 --> 01:42:53,600

like there's all these little weird

2621

01:42:57,189 --> 01:42:56,000

indentations in the wall what's this and

2622

01:42:59,510 --> 01:42:57,199

they dig at them and there's a little

2623

01:43:01,750 --> 01:42:59,520

dirt plug and the dirt plug comes out

2624

01:43:05,030 --> 01:43:01,760

and what's inside of it is like a

2625

01:43:06,870 --> 01:43:05,040

sun-dried mouse wrapped in a leaf

2626
01:43:08,790 --> 01:43:06,880
bird wrapped and leaf no people have

2627
01:43:10,470 --> 01:43:08,800
actually found this stuff so they stash

2628
01:43:12,310 --> 01:43:10,480
food and i suspect if you go deeper into

2629
01:43:13,430 --> 01:43:12,320
the caves where it's not a good idea to

2630
01:43:15,030 --> 01:43:13,440
go

2631
01:43:16,790 --> 01:43:15,040
uh and it's even colder they could have

2632
01:43:19,030 --> 01:43:16,800
other stuff stashed in there too during

2633
01:43:21,189 --> 01:43:19,040
the winter conditions you know provided

2634
01:43:22,470 --> 01:43:21,199
that you're below 32 degrees in the

2635
01:43:23,910 --> 01:43:22,480
local area

2636
01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:23,920
they can kill big game and just throw it

2637
01:43:26,790 --> 01:43:25,360
in a pile and let the snow bury it and

2638
01:43:27,990 --> 01:43:26,800

it's not going to rot

2639

01:43:31,270 --> 01:43:28,000

they don't have to move around much and

2640

01:43:33,510 --> 01:43:31,280

hunt much during the winter now i um i'm

2641

01:43:36,390 --> 01:43:33,520

going to stay on the the glag

2642

01:43:39,669 --> 01:43:36,400

saga but um i wanted to ask you this

2643

01:43:42,950 --> 01:43:39,679

you're the expert i've uh

2644

01:43:44,709 --> 01:43:42,960

uh i was with some some friends um up in

2645

01:43:45,669 --> 01:43:44,719

washington state

2646

01:43:48,790 --> 01:43:45,679

and

2647

01:43:52,070 --> 01:43:48,800

these uh young boys that were hanging

2648

01:43:54,229 --> 01:43:52,080

out with us uh you know the sons of uh

2649

01:43:55,910 --> 01:43:54,239

the my friends that were there are out

2650

01:43:58,870 --> 01:43:55,920

goofing around

2651

01:44:01,350 --> 01:43:58,880

and uh we've got maybe 200 people

2652

01:44:02,950 --> 01:44:01,360

camping uh we're having a conference my

2653

01:44:06,470 --> 01:44:02,960

conference up there

2654

01:44:08,870 --> 01:44:06,480

and uh and then and i'm like by myself

2655

01:44:11,109 --> 01:44:08,880

and and one of the uh one of the boys

2656

01:44:13,189 --> 01:44:11,119

comes up his name's phoenix and he goes

2657

01:44:14,709 --> 01:44:13,199

hey jimmy you want to see a big

2658

01:44:17,510 --> 01:44:14,719

footprint

2659

01:44:20,870 --> 01:44:17,520

and i'm like man i'm tired you know

2660

01:44:23,030 --> 01:44:20,880

how far away is it ah big footprint

2661

01:44:25,590 --> 01:44:23,040

right i'm just like

2662

01:44:27,030 --> 01:44:25,600

not interested

2663

01:44:29,270 --> 01:44:27,040

i go uh

2664

01:44:31,030 --> 01:44:29,280

all right where is it

2665

01:44:33,510 --> 01:44:31,040

and he goes it's right over there and he

2666

01:44:36,550 --> 01:44:33,520

points and i see the other three

2667

01:44:37,990 --> 01:44:36,560

right uh and standing there and looking

2668

01:44:41,189 --> 01:44:38,000

they're looking at me like are you

2669

01:44:43,669 --> 01:44:41,199

coming right like oh man all right the

2670

01:44:45,189 --> 01:44:43,679

cranky old dude you know i'll walk over

2671

01:44:46,629 --> 01:44:45,199

there it's about 100 yards out in the

2672

01:44:48,550 --> 01:44:46,639

middle of this field

2673

01:44:50,470 --> 01:44:48,560

now here's the deal i don't want to get

2674

01:44:52,950 --> 01:44:50,480

into the details you're the guest on the

2675

01:44:54,950 --> 01:44:52,960

show but i have a question about this

2676

01:44:57,030 --> 01:44:54,960

so and i'll send you the pictures and

2677

01:44:58,709 --> 01:44:57,040

things okay and i've got some video i'll

2678

01:45:02,629 --> 01:44:58,719

send you all of this anyway

2679

01:45:05,030 --> 01:45:02,639

so i walk up and i look down and now um

2680

01:45:07,109 --> 01:45:05,040

this is the reason why i want to ask you

2681

01:45:09,189 --> 01:45:07,119

around us

2682

01:45:10,950 --> 01:45:09,199

my my rv

2683

01:45:12,550 --> 01:45:10,960

right it's right there

2684

01:45:19,590 --> 01:45:12,560

40 foot rv

2685

01:45:22,390 --> 01:45:19,600

got it we're camping in this field

2686

01:45:24,470 --> 01:45:22,400

pretty close to where these prints are i

2687

01:45:25,669 --> 01:45:24,480

haven't seen them yet so i walk up and i

2688

01:45:28,229 --> 01:45:25,679

look down

2689

01:45:32,790 --> 01:45:29,350

this big

2690

01:45:34,950 --> 01:45:32,800

18 inches you know or bigger

2691

01:45:36,790 --> 01:45:34,960

and it's like this deep in the hard pack

2692

01:45:38,149 --> 01:45:36,800

dirt like two and a half maybe three

2693

01:45:40,390 --> 01:45:38,159

inches deep

2694

01:45:41,990 --> 01:45:40,400

you know like that and it's toes the ar

2695

01:45:43,830 --> 01:45:42,000

the it's a

2696

01:45:45,270 --> 01:45:43,840

friggin footprint man

2697

01:45:47,189 --> 01:45:45,280

this big

2698

01:45:49,669 --> 01:45:47,199

and uh

2699

01:45:52,790 --> 01:45:49,679

and i can't believe what i'm looking at

2700

01:45:55,189 --> 01:45:52,800

now we ended up finding four

2701

01:45:58,629 --> 01:45:55,199

left right or uh

2702

01:46:01,189 --> 01:45:58,639

right left right left going in an arch

2703

01:46:03,750 --> 01:46:01,199

but nothing before and nothing after

2704

01:46:06,310 --> 01:46:03,760

it's like this thing materialized

2705

01:46:09,109 --> 01:46:06,320

and dropped down into this field i'm 200

2706

01:46:12,950 --> 01:46:09,119

pounds i'm six foot tall i'm a fat dude

2707

01:46:14,870 --> 01:46:12,960

right i'm not making a dent in this dirt

2708

01:46:16,790 --> 01:46:14,880

these prints are this and it's fresh you

2709

01:46:18,229 --> 01:46:16,800

can tell they were like they were done

2710

01:46:21,270 --> 01:46:18,239

the night before

2711

01:46:23,750 --> 01:46:21,280

and that's what freaked me out

2712

01:46:24,950 --> 01:46:23,760

in the middle of this campsite with 200

2713

01:46:28,390 --> 01:46:24,960

people

2714

01:46:31,430 --> 01:46:28,400

and it looked like it arched and it they

2715

01:46:33,669 --> 01:46:31,440

ended maybe 20 feet from this rv going

2716

01:46:35,350 --> 01:46:33,679

in that direction but there were no more

2717

01:46:38,390 --> 01:46:35,360

prints after that

2718

01:46:40,310 --> 01:46:38,400

is that does that even make sense to you

2719

01:46:41,669 --> 01:46:40,320

or do you think this kind of stuff comes

2720

01:46:43,830 --> 01:46:41,679

up more often than you'd think it does

2721

01:46:45,510 --> 01:46:43,840

jimmy and a lot of people will

2722

01:46:48,390 --> 01:46:45,520

try and assign you know

2723

01:46:49,830 --> 01:46:48,400

prozac explanations to it well i was

2724

01:46:51,030 --> 01:46:49,840

following this track line that went out

2725

01:46:53,109 --> 01:46:51,040

in the middle of this field and it just

2726
01:46:54,550 --> 01:46:53,119
stopped well maybe it just backtracked

2727
01:46:56,390 --> 01:46:54,560
itself and it was stepping in its own

2728
01:46:58,229 --> 01:46:56,400
footprints and then it jumped up in a

2729
01:46:59,750 --> 01:46:58,239
tree when it got back and you know

2730
01:47:01,270 --> 01:46:59,760
because humans can do that kind of thing

2731
01:47:03,750 --> 01:47:01,280
if you're really good you know how to do

2732
01:47:05,109 --> 01:47:03,760
it you can do it so it's possible but

2733
01:47:06,870 --> 01:47:05,119
how about the ones where you go out in

2734
01:47:08,790 --> 01:47:06,880
the field and there's no tracks going up

2735
01:47:10,709 --> 01:47:08,800
to it and then there's a track line and

2736
01:47:12,790 --> 01:47:10,719
then it just stops again that's what has

2737
01:47:15,990 --> 01:47:12,800
been reports of this stuff in the snow

2738
01:47:18,390 --> 01:47:16,000

jimmy it doesn't make any way in hell

2739

01:47:20,550 --> 01:47:18,400

and there's another part to this duke

2740

01:47:23,030 --> 01:47:20,560

and so let me throw this out there to

2741

01:47:24,629 --> 01:47:23,040

you i mean i was freaking myself out

2742

01:47:28,470 --> 01:47:24,639

watching this

2743

01:47:29,910 --> 01:47:28,480

looking at the the prints were like

2744

01:47:32,950 --> 01:47:29,920

i think they were

2745

01:47:37,430 --> 01:47:32,960

between six and eight feet apart

2746

01:47:39,430 --> 01:47:37,440

and so i'm trying to do my step

2747

01:47:41,430 --> 01:47:39,440

and we did did all of this on video and

2748

01:47:43,990 --> 01:47:41,440

i'm making it halfway

2749

01:47:47,030 --> 01:47:44,000

i'm not even getting close to where the

2750

01:47:48,790 --> 01:47:47,040

second print is you know right left

2751
01:47:51,590 --> 01:47:48,800
and it

2752
01:47:54,310 --> 01:47:51,600
way big whatever this was

2753
01:47:56,149 --> 01:47:54,320
it was big and and i don't i don't want

2754
01:47:59,430 --> 01:47:56,159
to say hoax

2755
01:48:01,430 --> 01:47:59,440
it was too dramatic almost to be real

2756
01:48:03,830 --> 01:48:01,440
right i mean it was just too perfect

2757
01:48:06,149 --> 01:48:03,840
they were in the dirt they were sunken

2758
01:48:08,070 --> 01:48:06,159
in the grass was all bent down you could

2759
01:48:09,910 --> 01:48:08,080
see the toes and everything and it was

2760
01:48:12,310 --> 01:48:09,920
like six feet apart

2761
01:48:14,310 --> 01:48:12,320
big gate

2762
01:48:16,470 --> 01:48:14,320
well you know we commonly find tracks in

2763
01:48:17,270 --> 01:48:16,480

our research areas and it's

2764

01:48:19,350 --> 01:48:17,280

uh

2765

01:48:20,629 --> 01:48:19,360

you only you never find track lines

2766

01:48:24,149 --> 01:48:20,639

you just never do

2767

01:48:26,550 --> 01:48:24,159

uh the most we've we found recently um

2768

01:48:28,070 --> 01:48:26,560

three 21-inch tracks

2769

01:48:30,149 --> 01:48:28,080

uh last year

2770

01:48:32,070 --> 01:48:30,159

right near each other in a muddy area

2771

01:48:33,669 --> 01:48:32,080

but usually it's only one or two tracks

2772

01:48:35,350 --> 01:48:33,679

and we'll be in areas where we're

2773

01:48:37,030 --> 01:48:35,360

investigating huge structures and trying

2774

01:48:38,310 --> 01:48:37,040

to get video of those and you start

2775

01:48:40,390 --> 01:48:38,320

watching the ground and occasionally

2776

01:48:42,629 --> 01:48:40,400

you'll see a random track there some of

2777

01:48:43,910 --> 01:48:42,639

them are pretty obvious but you hardly

2778

01:48:46,149 --> 01:48:43,920

ever see anything more than that and

2779

01:48:47,750 --> 01:48:46,159

they are really good at hiding their

2780

01:48:49,990 --> 01:48:47,760

presence you know one of the things we

2781

01:48:51,590 --> 01:48:50,000

notice in areas where they have a lot of

2782

01:48:53,109 --> 01:48:51,600

traffic there

2783

01:48:54,709 --> 01:48:53,119

they knock down all kinds of timber or

2784

01:48:56,149 --> 01:48:54,719

they even drag in dead trees and throw

2785

01:48:57,830 --> 01:48:56,159

them on the ground because they'll walk

2786

01:48:59,590 --> 01:48:57,840

on them they don't leave a track when

2787

01:49:02,229 --> 01:48:59,600

they're walking on the timber and this

2788

01:49:05,030 --> 01:49:02,239

was noticed and documented by

2789

01:49:06,790 --> 01:49:05,040

jack barnes and jeff anderson in

2790

01:49:08,790 --> 01:49:06,800

minnesota trackway when they filmed that

2791

01:49:10,390 --> 01:49:08,800

up in northern minnesota in the winter

2792

01:49:12,149 --> 01:49:10,400

quite a few years ago

2793

01:49:13,510 --> 01:49:12,159

they were just blazing new trails

2794

01:49:15,510 --> 01:49:13,520

snowmobiles they had chainsaws they're

2795

01:49:17,589 --> 01:49:15,520

cutting through deadfall making a trail

2796

01:49:19,910 --> 01:49:17,599

and they found this trackway

2797

01:49:21,990 --> 01:49:19,920

going through like two foot deep snow in

2798

01:49:23,990 --> 01:49:22,000

the middle of nowhere there's 16-inch

2799

01:49:25,589 --> 01:49:24,000

tracks there's no humans out here so

2800

01:49:26,790 --> 01:49:25,599

they started following it they spent the

2801
01:49:28,790 --> 01:49:26,800
whole day following this thing and

2802
01:49:30,070 --> 01:49:28,800
filming it and there was a couple of

2803
01:49:31,750 --> 01:49:30,080
places where he was doing the same thing

2804
01:49:33,910 --> 01:49:31,760
you're talking about he was trying to

2805
01:49:35,910 --> 01:49:33,920
step from one track to another and the

2806
01:49:37,669 --> 01:49:35,920
one he couldn't even reach halfway to

2807
01:49:39,350 --> 01:49:37,679
where the track came down and the track

2808
01:49:41,430 --> 01:49:39,360
came down on top of a log that was about

2809
01:49:43,270 --> 01:49:41,440
two and a half feet off the ground

2810
01:49:44,950 --> 01:49:43,280
and what he noticed as he was well let

2811
01:49:46,310 --> 01:49:44,960
me finish now okay he noticed as he was

2812
01:49:48,070 --> 01:49:46,320
filming this which by the way is the

2813
01:49:49,830 --> 01:49:48,080

longest documented track line ever

2814

01:49:51,109 --> 01:49:49,840

filmed and they they only gave up

2815

01:49:52,950 --> 01:49:51,119

because it was getting dark and they

2816

01:49:55,189 --> 01:49:52,960

didn't want to find whatever it was they

2817

01:49:57,910 --> 01:49:55,199

were following but over and over again

2818

01:49:59,910 --> 01:49:57,920

it would walk on fallen logs in

2819

01:50:01,589 --> 01:49:59,920

preference to being on the ground and

2820

01:50:03,350 --> 01:50:01,599

even though there was sometimes snow on

2821

01:50:06,149 --> 01:50:03,360

top of the logs so it would still leave

2822

01:50:08,229 --> 01:50:06,159

tracks it was so ingrained in it to do

2823

01:50:10,070 --> 01:50:08,239

that that it was walking on those logs

2824

01:50:12,550 --> 01:50:10,080

all the time they back trailed it to

2825

01:50:14,310 --> 01:50:12,560

where the tracks came from

2826
01:50:16,470 --> 01:50:14,320
and there was just this hillside and

2827
01:50:17,910 --> 01:50:16,480
they couldn't find any tracks and then

2828
01:50:19,189 --> 01:50:17,920
they came back a couple days later and

2829
01:50:21,430 --> 01:50:19,199
looked at it again and realized there

2830
01:50:22,870 --> 01:50:21,440
were logs lying from the top of the hill

2831
01:50:24,950 --> 01:50:22,880
all the way down to the bottom where the

2832
01:50:25,990 --> 01:50:24,960
tracks started it walked from the top of

2833
01:50:27,189 --> 01:50:26,000
the hill all the way down to the bottom

2834
01:50:28,709 --> 01:50:27,199
of the hill staying on the logs the

2835
01:50:30,870 --> 01:50:28,719
whole way and that's why i hadn't left

2836
01:50:32,950 --> 01:50:30,880
the track like we would do when we were

2837
01:50:34,550 --> 01:50:32,960
kids yeah right and they're doing this

2838
01:50:36,070 --> 01:50:34,560

on purpose they're just as smart as we

2839

01:50:37,350 --> 01:50:36,080

are they're trying to avoid detection

2840

01:50:39,910 --> 01:50:37,360

right and they've had a whole lifetime

2841

01:50:41,270 --> 01:50:39,920

to practice so man are they good at it

2842

01:50:43,030 --> 01:50:41,280

and that's not including their

2843

01:50:45,430 --> 01:50:43,040

paranormal abilities which yes they

2844

01:50:47,430 --> 01:50:45,440

apparently have now so when i tell you

2845

01:50:49,350 --> 01:50:47,440

we only found four footprints nothing

2846

01:50:51,030 --> 01:50:49,360

before nothing after

2847

01:50:53,109 --> 01:50:51,040

we're scratching our heads how could

2848

01:50:55,430 --> 01:50:53,119

this be and you're saying

2849

01:50:56,870 --> 01:50:55,440

that's just the way it is yeah that's

2850

01:50:59,030 --> 01:50:56,880

the way a lot of researchers will tell

2851
01:51:01,910 --> 01:50:59,040
you very similar stories the same kind

2852
01:51:04,070 --> 01:51:01,920
of thing can't account for it

2853
01:51:05,750 --> 01:51:04,080
just weekend before last we had found

2854
01:51:08,550 --> 01:51:05,760
this little stream that was a tributary

2855
01:51:10,470 --> 01:51:08,560
of this one area and uh this pass in the

2856
01:51:11,990 --> 01:51:10,480
mountains we like to research and we

2857
01:51:13,830 --> 01:51:12,000
just started walking up it now there's

2858
01:51:15,510 --> 01:51:13,840
no trail going up this thing there isn't

2859
01:51:17,270 --> 01:51:15,520
even a game trail and there's a

2860
01:51:18,950 --> 01:51:17,280
low-lying vegetation anything that went

2861
01:51:20,310 --> 01:51:18,960
through there recently

2862
01:51:21,350 --> 01:51:20,320
would have actually ruffled it around

2863
01:51:23,669 --> 01:51:21,360

you would have seen that there had been

2864

01:51:25,750 --> 01:51:23,679

passage of an animal and mike gets up in

2865

01:51:27,189 --> 01:51:25,760

front of me and he goes track right here

2866

01:51:28,629 --> 01:51:27,199

and he looks down and i'm like filming

2867

01:51:29,990 --> 01:51:28,639

it and i'm pulling the foliage out of

2868

01:51:31,270 --> 01:51:30,000

the way so he could see it and he's

2869

01:51:33,669 --> 01:51:31,280

dropping the tape measure there's an

2870

01:51:35,510 --> 01:51:33,679

18-inch track right there

2871

01:51:37,669 --> 01:51:35,520

and we didn't find any before it or any

2872

01:51:39,350 --> 01:51:37,679

after it there probably were

2873

01:51:41,510 --> 01:51:39,360

but at that point we were interested in

2874

01:51:42,790 --> 01:51:41,520

seeing where it was going so we kept

2875

01:51:44,070 --> 01:51:42,800

going further up the hill and guess what

2876
01:51:46,550 --> 01:51:44,080
was up there about a hundred year old

2877
01:51:53,350 --> 01:51:46,560
abandoned log cabin

2878
01:51:58,310 --> 01:51:55,270
that's the homestead they they don't

2879
01:52:00,149 --> 01:51:58,320
mind staying in an abandoned log cabin

2880
01:52:01,830 --> 01:52:00,159
or nobody would if you need a place to

2881
01:52:04,070 --> 01:52:01,840
stay for that matter

2882
01:52:06,790 --> 01:52:04,080
this comes up really frequently in the

2883
01:52:09,030 --> 01:52:06,800
south where you hear lots of reports of

2884
01:52:11,270 --> 01:52:09,040
old abandoned barns and old abandoned

2885
01:52:12,390 --> 01:52:11,280
farms and there's ghosts there and

2886
01:52:13,910 --> 01:52:12,400
nobody goes there well how do you know

2887
01:52:16,310 --> 01:52:13,920
there's ghosts there because we hear

2888
01:52:17,910 --> 01:52:16,320

these horrible cries and howls and stuff

2889

01:52:19,270 --> 01:52:17,920

coming from there at night that no

2890

01:52:20,709 --> 01:52:19,280

normal animal makes well there's a

2891

01:52:22,310 --> 01:52:20,719

bigfoot living there

2892

01:52:23,669 --> 01:52:22,320

it's not haunted

2893

01:52:24,709 --> 01:52:23,679

nobody's living there so they're taking

2894

01:52:26,149 --> 01:52:24,719

advantage of it they don't like getting

2895

01:52:27,270 --> 01:52:26,159

rained on any more than anybody else hey

2896

01:52:28,950 --> 01:52:27,280

it's raining i'll just go hang out in

2897

01:52:31,910 --> 01:52:28,960

the barn for a little while

2898

01:52:33,589 --> 01:52:31,920

so interesting and uh now let's swing

2899

01:52:34,470 --> 01:52:33,599

back to glag

2900

01:52:37,270 --> 01:52:34,480

um

2901

01:52:40,950 --> 01:52:37,280

at at the end of this first year

2902

01:52:41,990 --> 01:52:40,960

uh did kevin uh was he successful in

2903

01:52:44,629 --> 01:52:42,000

in uh

2904

01:52:45,990 --> 01:52:44,639

relocating glag yeah that's a whole

2905

01:52:47,589 --> 01:52:46,000

episode right there and they just went

2906

01:52:48,950 --> 01:52:47,599

through hell kevin did a lot of scouting

2907

01:52:50,390 --> 01:52:48,960

all over the place trying to figure out

2908

01:52:52,390 --> 01:52:50,400

where to move them to

2909

01:52:53,750 --> 01:52:52,400

and when they finally did get moved it

2910

01:52:55,350 --> 01:52:53,760

didn't turn out to be a good place

2911

01:52:57,990 --> 01:52:55,360

apparently there was already a group

2912

01:52:59,750 --> 01:52:58,000

living there that didn't like him so he

2913

01:53:02,390 --> 01:52:59,760

was getting beaten up a lot

2914

01:53:03,830 --> 01:53:02,400

glad was getting beaten up yeah well i

2915

01:53:05,350 --> 01:53:03,840

mean he was just a little kid at that

2916

01:53:06,950 --> 01:53:05,360

point he was probably only around seven

2917

01:53:09,109 --> 01:53:06,960

feet or a little bit bigger so to

2918

01:53:10,390 --> 01:53:09,119

regular sasquatch he was just a runt

2919

01:53:11,750 --> 01:53:10,400

and he wasn't part of the group

2920

01:53:12,950 --> 01:53:11,760

apparently they never

2921

01:53:14,709 --> 01:53:12,960

probably didn't like the fact he was

2922

01:53:15,910 --> 01:53:14,719

hanging around with humans so

2923

01:53:18,149 --> 01:53:15,920

they were

2924

01:53:19,510 --> 01:53:18,159

being bullied like him and kevin started

2925

01:53:20,950 --> 01:53:19,520

noticing when he was coming and visiting

2926

01:53:22,629 --> 01:53:20,960

him that he had bruises on him and stuff

2927

01:53:24,070 --> 01:53:22,639

it was looking like he was getting the

2928

01:53:25,910 --> 01:53:24,080

worst end of something fighting with

2929

01:53:27,669 --> 01:53:25,920

something up there and he couldn't quite

2930

01:53:28,870 --> 01:53:27,679

get glad to explain to him what was

2931

01:53:30,870 --> 01:53:28,880

going on

2932

01:53:32,629 --> 01:53:30,880

so being that he was taking a keto

2933

01:53:34,550 --> 01:53:32,639

lessons he decided to try and teach clag

2934

01:53:35,589 --> 01:53:34,560

some basic self-defense

2935

01:53:37,510 --> 01:53:35,599

which

2936

01:53:39,350 --> 01:53:37,520

in some cases worked and in other cases

2937

01:53:41,189 --> 01:53:39,360

was hilariously didn't work because

2938

01:53:42,629 --> 01:53:41,199

their body is built a little bit

2939

01:53:44,390 --> 01:53:42,639

different than ours is so some of the

2940

01:53:46,629 --> 01:53:44,400

kicking techniques and stuff would look

2941

01:53:48,470 --> 01:53:46,639

really awkward and he couldn't quite get

2942

01:53:50,790 --> 01:53:48,480

him to work properly but the hand

2943

01:53:53,189 --> 01:53:50,800

techniques were pretty great and he

2944

01:53:55,510 --> 01:53:53,199

as soon as he figured out how to punch

2945

01:53:56,950 --> 01:53:55,520

oh boy is that cool because they just

2946

01:53:58,470 --> 01:53:56,960

hammer fist you with the edge of their

2947

01:53:59,910 --> 01:53:58,480

hand like a gorilla would punch or

2948

01:54:02,149 --> 01:53:59,920

something they don't know about knuckle

2949

01:54:04,550 --> 01:54:02,159

punching and kevin got him to hold his

2950

01:54:06,229 --> 01:54:04,560

palm of his hand up and did the hammer

2951
01:54:08,310 --> 01:54:06,239
piss side punching here's how you guys

2952
01:54:10,790 --> 01:54:08,320
hit here's how we hit and then he did

2953
01:54:12,550 --> 01:54:10,800
the crack you know snap your hips give

2954
01:54:14,629 --> 01:54:12,560
him the little lightning whip like

2955
01:54:16,629 --> 01:54:14,639
whipping the the wet towel sort of thing

2956
01:54:17,990 --> 01:54:16,639
and his hand punched him like that and

2957
01:54:19,750 --> 01:54:18,000
he said you should have seen his eyes

2958
01:54:22,149 --> 01:54:19,760
light up and this big grin came across

2959
01:54:23,510 --> 01:54:22,159
his face and then he was like oh yeah

2960
01:54:24,390 --> 01:54:23,520
you know he wanted to learn how to do

2961
01:54:26,470 --> 01:54:24,400
that

2962
01:54:28,070 --> 01:54:26,480
so apparently after teaching him for a

2963
01:54:29,669 --> 01:54:28,080

few months uh kevin was up there and

2964

01:54:30,790 --> 01:54:29,679

glad was all excited wanted to show him

2965

01:54:31,990 --> 01:54:30,800

something

2966

01:54:33,990 --> 01:54:32,000

and uh

2967

01:54:35,510 --> 01:54:34,000

showed him how to he was practicing his

2968

01:54:36,870 --> 01:54:35,520

front punch and he'd punch this tree

2969

01:54:38,629 --> 01:54:36,880

that was about

2970

01:54:40,790 --> 01:54:38,639

six eight inches in diameter and

2971

01:54:42,950 --> 01:54:40,800

shattered it

2972

01:54:44,149 --> 01:54:42,960

and then kevin kind of started thinking

2973

01:54:47,030 --> 01:54:44,159

did

2974

01:54:49,030 --> 01:54:47,040

should i really be teaching him this

2975

01:54:52,310 --> 01:54:49,040

i want him to defend himself but should

2976

01:54:54,390 --> 01:54:52,320

i really be teaching him this so uh did

2977

01:54:57,270 --> 01:54:54,400

did glad leave

2978

01:54:59,109 --> 01:54:57,280

this location in this group

2979

01:55:00,390 --> 01:54:59,119

um they moved him a short distance away

2980

01:55:02,470 --> 01:55:00,400

from there apparently which is all they

2981

01:55:04,070 --> 01:55:02,480

needed to keep him out of the territory

2982

01:55:06,149 --> 01:55:04,080

he got an indication there was something

2983

01:55:08,149 --> 01:55:06,159

weird going on that he had never really

2984

01:55:09,990 --> 01:55:08,159

realized what it meant until years later

2985

01:55:11,589 --> 01:55:10,000

because he was uh running around the

2986

01:55:13,030 --> 01:55:11,599

glasgow crossing this field and on the

2987

01:55:15,030 --> 01:55:13,040

far side of the field he saw what looked

2988

01:55:16,709 --> 01:55:15,040

like a giant x

2989

01:55:18,870 --> 01:55:16,719

and glad shied away and wouldn't go into

2990

01:55:20,070 --> 01:55:18,880

the woods over there and at that time he

2991

01:55:22,070 --> 01:55:20,080

didn't know anything about tree

2992

01:55:24,229 --> 01:55:22,080

structures and he certainly didn't know

2993

01:55:26,390 --> 01:55:24,239

that that was a territorial marker now

2994

01:55:28,950 --> 01:55:26,400

we've seen these okay we've seen this a

2995

01:55:31,589 --> 01:55:28,960

lot right two trees in an

2996

01:55:34,310 --> 01:55:31,599

x formation uh we've got two minutes

2997

01:55:35,350 --> 01:55:34,320

before the break what what is that duke

2998

01:55:37,350 --> 01:55:35,360

well we're pretty sure it's a

2999

01:55:39,830 --> 01:55:37,360

territorial marker as a matter of fact

3000

01:55:40,629 --> 01:55:39,840

if they have a tree leaning on one side

3001

01:55:42,629 --> 01:55:40,639

of it

3002

01:55:44,950 --> 01:55:42,639

especially if it's butt end up

3003

01:55:47,030 --> 01:55:44,960

that's a warning keep out that's a giant

3004

01:55:48,790 --> 01:55:47,040

keep out sign you're insane to go in

3005

01:55:51,270 --> 01:55:48,800

there if you go past it and that's if

3006

01:55:52,950 --> 01:55:51,280

the roots are up yeah well that's if

3007

01:55:55,830 --> 01:55:52,960

there's anything leaning against one

3008

01:55:57,510 --> 01:55:55,840

side of it roots up it's even worse

3009

01:55:59,270 --> 01:55:57,520

they they if they make an x structure

3010

01:56:02,470 --> 01:55:59,280

it's going to be a kleenex structure and

3011

01:56:04,709 --> 01:56:02,480

by that i mean that like 99 of the time

3012

01:56:06,709 --> 01:56:04,719

the diameters will be the same the

3013

01:56:08,470 --> 01:56:06,719

length will be the same they will not

3014

01:56:10,229 --> 01:56:08,480

have any branches on them half the time

3015

01:56:12,709 --> 01:56:10,239

the bark is ripped off of them and

3016

01:56:13,910 --> 01:56:12,719

they're leaning touching each other if

3017

01:56:16,229 --> 01:56:13,920

there's any difference between them it's

3018

01:56:17,669 --> 01:56:16,239

not an x structure it's just natural now

3019

01:56:19,109 --> 01:56:17,679

it's an actual x structure that both

3020

01:56:21,189 --> 01:56:19,119

sides are touching each other right and

3021

01:56:25,189 --> 01:56:21,199

it's symmetrical now what do you what do

3022

01:56:26,390 --> 01:56:25,199

you do if you come on uh come upon an x

3023

01:56:28,310 --> 01:56:26,400

structure

3024

01:56:29,830 --> 01:56:28,320

we just found three giant ones weekend

3025

01:56:31,109 --> 01:56:29,840

before last year we had never spotted

3026

01:56:32,070 --> 01:56:31,119

before two of them were sure they just

3027

01:56:33,589 --> 01:56:32,080

built

3028

01:56:35,669 --> 01:56:33,599

and the third one may have been there a

3029

01:56:37,750 --> 01:56:35,679

long time we haven't been in that area

3030

01:56:39,750 --> 01:56:37,760

um you check around the area near it to

3031

01:56:41,189 --> 01:56:39,760

see if there's any tertiary structures

3032

01:56:43,030 --> 01:56:41,199

because generally if they build any

3033

01:56:44,310 --> 01:56:43,040

really big structure that means the

3034

01:56:46,470 --> 01:56:44,320

little munchkins are hanging around

3035

01:56:47,830 --> 01:56:46,480

there they're little squatchlits or kids

3036

01:56:49,350 --> 01:56:47,840

while the adults are putting their stuff

3037

01:56:50,870 --> 01:56:49,360

up they get bored and they go i'm going

3038

01:56:52,149 --> 01:56:50,880

to copy dad they make their own little

3039

01:56:54,070 --> 01:56:52,159

version of it

3040

01:56:56,070 --> 01:56:54,080

and the one superx that we had

3041

01:56:57,750 --> 01:56:56,080

documented that was exactly what they

3042

01:57:00,950 --> 01:56:57,760

did there they had a little tertiary

3043

01:57:02,629 --> 01:57:00,960

ex-structure up to the right side of it

3044

01:57:04,229 --> 01:57:02,639

that apparently the kids had built out

3045

01:57:06,070 --> 01:57:04,239

of logs that would still be hard for an

3046

01:57:07,990 --> 01:57:06,080

adult human to move

3047

01:57:09,990 --> 01:57:08,000

but little compared to what their their

3048

01:57:10,950 --> 01:57:10,000

adult parents were moving around did you

3049

01:57:12,629 --> 01:57:10,960

call

3050

01:57:14,390 --> 01:57:12,639

squatchlitz

3051
01:57:16,149 --> 01:57:14,400
yeah yeah that's what i call the little

3052
01:57:18,950 --> 01:57:16,159
ones with squatchlitz

3053
01:57:23,270 --> 01:57:18,960
now uh

3054
01:57:26,310 --> 01:57:23,280
we got 90 seconds so we got we like i'm

3055
01:57:29,910 --> 01:57:26,320
a part of the crew now

3056
01:57:31,990 --> 01:57:29,920
so we get glag a new house

3057
01:57:33,350 --> 01:57:32,000
yep well he's moved safely away from

3058
01:57:34,950 --> 01:57:33,360
there and i guess things went pretty

3059
01:57:36,149 --> 01:57:34,960
well out there for

3060
01:57:39,510 --> 01:57:36,159
a couple years they did a lot of

3061
01:57:40,950 --> 01:57:39,520
adventuring around reconning the area

3062
01:57:42,870 --> 01:57:40,960
you know during the summer go swimming

3063
01:57:44,229 --> 01:57:42,880

in the rivers and during the winter

3064

01:57:46,950 --> 01:57:44,239

kevin couldn't get up there as much and

3065

01:57:48,229 --> 01:57:46,960

now the distance had increased a lot so

3066

01:57:49,990 --> 01:57:48,239

for him to go up there meant he

3067

01:57:51,669 --> 01:57:50,000

basically had to have the weekend

3068

01:57:53,510 --> 01:57:51,679

because it took the better part of a day

3069

01:57:56,229 --> 01:57:53,520

for him to get there or to get back

3070

01:57:57,910 --> 01:57:56,239

again right so he a lot more limited

3071

01:57:59,030 --> 01:57:57,920

amount of time he was spending with glad

3072

01:58:00,550 --> 01:57:59,040

and he could tell it was really

3073

01:58:02,470 --> 01:58:00,560

bothering him because they're social

3074

01:58:04,310 --> 01:58:02,480

just like we are sure and he's out there

3075

01:58:06,709 --> 01:58:04,320

all by himself and most of the time he

3076

01:58:08,229 --> 01:58:06,719

doesn't have anybody else around so when

3077

01:58:10,149 --> 01:58:08,239

kevin was it was there it was all like

3078

01:58:11,589 --> 01:58:10,159

woohoo fun time right and another thing

3079

01:58:12,390 --> 01:58:11,599

that kevin noticed is that they had that

3080

01:58:14,310 --> 01:58:12,400

little

3081

01:58:15,830 --> 01:58:14,320

tertiary cave that they would meet at

3082

01:58:17,830 --> 01:58:15,840

and you know of course he he would get

3083

01:58:19,510 --> 01:58:17,840

tired he'd have to go to sleep he never

3084

01:58:20,790 --> 01:58:19,520

saw glad sleep

3085

01:58:22,070 --> 01:58:20,800

and he thought about that years later

3086

01:58:23,830 --> 01:58:22,080

and he goes you know i think he was

3087

01:58:25,589 --> 01:58:23,840

awake guarding me all night long when i

3088

01:58:27,270 --> 01:58:25,599

was sleeping there he was probably awake

3089

01:58:29,189 --> 01:58:27,280

the entire time i was out there from i

3090

01:58:29,990 --> 01:58:29,199

got there until i left

3091

01:58:32,870 --> 01:58:30,000

now

3092

01:58:35,750 --> 01:58:32,880

weren't there um

3093

01:58:38,470 --> 01:58:35,760

uh i i i wanted to use the word toys it

3094

01:58:39,270 --> 01:58:38,480

might be wrong but the things that kevin

3095

01:58:44,149 --> 01:58:39,280

uh

3096

01:58:45,990 --> 01:58:44,159

were at this mid cave

3097

01:58:47,589 --> 01:58:46,000

yes some of them were there and glad had

3098

01:58:48,629 --> 01:58:47,599

some of them i guess over it is main

3099

01:58:51,270 --> 01:58:48,639

cave

3100

01:58:52,950 --> 01:58:51,280

um when they they finally parted ways

3101

01:58:54,629 --> 01:58:52,960

glad brought all the stuff back and left

3102

01:58:56,390 --> 01:58:54,639

it at that midway cave

3103

01:58:58,709 --> 01:58:56,400

uh apparently for kevin to take back if

3104

01:59:00,629 --> 01:58:58,719

he wanted it right

3105

01:59:02,390 --> 01:59:00,639

and that's uh that's um

3106

01:59:04,070 --> 01:59:02,400

that's gonna put a lump in my throat but

3107

01:59:05,350 --> 01:59:04,080

we're gonna talk about that part of the

3108

01:59:07,750 --> 01:59:05,360

story

3109

01:59:10,390 --> 01:59:07,760

uh next when we come back and i'm sure

3110

01:59:13,270 --> 01:59:10,400

that we just got everybody's attention

3111

01:59:14,629 --> 01:59:13,280

with that one this is fade to black i am

3112

01:59:18,149 --> 01:59:14,639

your host jimmy church tonight duke

3113

01:59:20,870 --> 01:59:18,159

sullivan world bigfoot radio we're gonna

3114

01:59:22,950 --> 01:59:20,880

run out of time but here's the good news

3115

01:59:24,550 --> 01:59:22,960

we're gonna go into overtime that's a

3116

01:59:32,229 --> 01:59:24,560

guarantee i'll be right back stay with

3117

01:59:39,830 --> 01:59:33,589

hi everybody this is rob halpert the

3118

01:59:43,350 --> 01:59:42,310

this is kgra digital broadcasting

3119

01:59:47,030 --> 01:59:43,360

station

3120

01:59:48,870 --> 01:59:47,040

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

3121

01:59:50,950 --> 01:59:48,880

why is it we're not very good with our

3122

01:59:52,709 --> 01:59:50,960

health regiment until it's too late we

3123

01:59:54,550 --> 01:59:52,719

don't put oil in the car until the

3124

01:59:57,350 --> 01:59:54,560

engine blows up when the body's out of

3125

01:59:59,589 --> 01:59:57,360

balance your health is not so good give

3126
02:00:02,790 --> 01:59:59,599
your body some love log on to get the

3127
02:00:04,790 --> 02:00:02,800
tea.com that's get the tea dot com try

3128
02:00:07,830 --> 02:00:04,800
our life change tea which cleanses you

3129
02:00:09,510 --> 02:00:07,840
from harmful intruders a clean colon is

3130
02:00:11,510 --> 02:00:09,520
one of the ways to bring the body in

3131
02:00:13,589 --> 02:00:11,520
balance we also carry organic

3132
02:00:16,310 --> 02:00:13,599
supplements to help you get where you

3133
02:00:18,709 --> 02:00:16,320
need to go so do your body a favor log

3134
02:00:20,870 --> 02:00:18,719
on to get the tea dot com that's get the

3135
02:00:23,109 --> 02:00:20,880
ttea.com

3136
02:00:25,510 --> 02:00:23,119
you can even visit our sales page to

3137
02:00:27,830 --> 02:00:25,520
save some dough does anybody call money

3138
02:00:29,910 --> 02:00:27,840

dough anymore anyway if you're looking

3139

02:00:33,270 --> 02:00:29,920

for short helpful health tips go to

3140

02:00:36,229 --> 02:00:33,280

youtube and punch in health matters now

3141

02:00:37,430 --> 02:00:36,239

that's health matters now

3142

02:00:38,830 --> 02:00:37,440

so

3143

02:00:41,830 --> 02:00:38,840

log on to

3144

02:00:44,709 --> 02:00:41,840

getthet.com get balanced then learn some

3145

02:00:47,030 --> 02:00:44,719

cool tips at health matters now you'll

3146

02:00:48,550 --> 02:00:47,040

be glad you did that's get the tea dot

3147

02:00:50,550 --> 02:00:48,560

com

3148

02:00:55,430 --> 02:00:50,560

your contact for current news and

3149

02:00:57,189 --> 02:00:55,440

trending topics kgra radio

3150

02:01:00,629 --> 02:00:57,199

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3151
02:01:03,750 --> 02:01:00,639
and i only drink fade to black blend

3152
02:01:05,430 --> 02:01:03,760
coffee from river moon just click on the

3153
02:01:07,109 --> 02:01:05,440
river moon coffee banner at

3154
02:01:11,189 --> 02:01:07,119
jimmychurchradio.com

3155
02:01:13,830 --> 02:01:11,199
promo code f2b blend

3156
02:01:16,629 --> 02:01:13,840
this is the only way forward

3157
02:01:21,750 --> 02:01:16,639
this is aid to black

3158
02:01:21,760 --> 02:01:25,669
[Music]

3159
02:01:30,470 --> 02:01:27,510
when you're in the house for longer

3160
02:01:32,950 --> 02:01:30,480
periods of time you can see them flying

3161
02:01:34,629 --> 02:01:32,960
or running across the floor

3162
02:01:37,990 --> 02:01:34,639
ooh yuck

3163
02:01:42,229 --> 02:01:38,000

they're unhealthy gross and disgusting

3164

02:01:45,350 --> 02:01:42,239

bugs i loathe bugs we keep a clean home

3165

02:01:47,430 --> 02:01:45,360

but occasionally bugs show up well i

3166

02:01:51,270 --> 02:01:47,440

found something that is tougher than

3167

02:01:54,550 --> 02:01:51,280

bugs orange guard on contact it kills

3168

02:01:58,149 --> 02:01:54,560

hidden bugs including ants roaches and

3169

02:02:00,550 --> 02:01:58,159

fleas plus orange guard is a residual

3170

02:02:02,950 --> 02:02:00,560

repellent all of the ingredients of

3171

02:02:05,189 --> 02:02:02,960

orange guard are on the fda generally

3172

02:02:07,510 --> 02:02:05,199

recognized as safe list

3173

02:02:11,270 --> 02:02:07,520

orange guard may be used around food

3174

02:02:13,270 --> 02:02:11,280

humans and pets it comes with a 30 day

3175

02:02:15,870 --> 02:02:13,280

money back guarantee

3176

02:02:18,950 --> 02:02:15,880

orange guard available at

3177

02:02:21,030 --> 02:02:18,960

orangeguard.com whole foods and ace

3178

02:02:24,310 --> 02:02:21,040

hardware

3179

02:02:27,030 --> 02:02:24,320

gold loves chaos uncertainty and

3180

02:02:28,950 --> 02:02:27,040

disarray history shows us what gold does

3181

02:02:30,709 --> 02:02:28,960

when people aren't sure aren't sure

3182

02:02:33,510 --> 02:02:30,719

about the government the stock market

3183

02:02:36,229 --> 02:02:33,520

their jobs or their retirement savings

3184

02:02:38,149 --> 02:02:36,239

our national debt is skyrocketing gold

3185

02:02:40,390 --> 02:02:38,159

and other precious metals are a defense

3186

02:02:43,109 --> 02:02:40,400

measure against inflation and a stock

3187

02:02:45,350 --> 02:02:43,119

market that might take years to recover

3188

02:02:47,669 --> 02:02:45,360

so what can you do right now to protect

3189

02:02:49,430 --> 02:02:47,679

yourself called united gold group we

3190

02:02:52,629 --> 02:02:49,440

offer gold and other precious metals

3191

02:02:54,229 --> 02:02:52,639

delivered securely within 72 hours are

3192

02:02:56,709 --> 02:02:54,239

you worried about the stock market we

3193

02:03:01,109 --> 02:02:56,719

can also help you set up a real gold or

3194

02:03:03,350 --> 02:03:01,119

silver ira or a 401k safe and secure

3195

02:03:06,709 --> 02:03:03,360

united gold group makes gold ownership

3196

02:03:09,189 --> 02:03:06,719

affordable call now and get up to 2500

3197

02:03:13,030 --> 02:03:09,199

in free gold or silver with a qualified

3198

02:03:17,270 --> 02:03:14,790

five three 800-753-8534 that's eight

3199

02:03:27,330 --> 02:03:17,280

hundred seven five three eight five

3200

02:03:31,990 --> 02:03:30,229

[Applause]

3201

02:03:35,830 --> 02:03:32,000

you want to know a secret

3202

02:03:37,189 --> 02:03:35,840

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

3203

02:03:39,430 --> 02:03:37,199

serious

3204

02:03:40,790 --> 02:03:39,440

i couldn't stay sane without ponies to

3205

02:03:42,870 --> 02:03:40,800

brush

3206

02:03:49,350 --> 02:03:42,880

why fade to black

3207

02:03:54,069 --> 02:03:51,510

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3208

02:03:58,670 --> 02:03:54,079

on the game changer radio network and

3209

02:04:14,709 --> 02:03:58,680

kgra the global radio alliance

3210

02:04:19,750 --> 02:04:16,790

i'm late coming back i'm tweeting i'm

3211

02:04:22,149 --> 02:04:19,760

texting i'm hanging out

3212

02:04:24,470 --> 02:04:22,159

and uh duke sullivan is our guest

3213

02:04:25,589 --> 02:04:24,480

tonight of world bigfoot radio

3214

02:04:27,430 --> 02:04:25,599

and uh

3215

02:04:29,910 --> 02:04:27,440

i gotta tell you dude

3216

02:04:32,229 --> 02:04:29,920

glad has got a fan club now man i mean

3217

02:04:34,069 --> 02:04:32,239

he already does but uh

3218

02:04:36,390 --> 02:04:34,079

for those out there

3219

02:04:40,069 --> 02:04:36,400

you know that um

3220

02:04:42,390 --> 02:04:40,079

uh don't know about this story

3221

02:04:44,470 --> 02:04:42,400

and and what uh

3222

02:04:46,390 --> 02:04:44,480

and relationships like this that can

3223

02:04:49,910 --> 02:04:46,400

develop they don't they don't have any

3224

02:04:54,229 --> 02:04:49,920

idea and it is it is touching

3225

02:04:56,229 --> 02:04:54,239

uh for sure um but uh the glag

3226

02:04:57,910 --> 02:04:56,239

glag is cool that's all that's all i

3227

02:05:01,270 --> 02:04:57,920

gotta say glad is cool and he's got his

3228

02:05:03,350 --> 02:05:01,280

fans out there now um

3229

02:05:05,669 --> 02:05:03,360

gleg is like the kwai chang kane from

3230

02:05:08,069 --> 02:05:05,679

the old kung fu tv series no the

3231

02:05:10,709 --> 02:05:08,079

sasquatch world he roams the hills

3232

02:05:12,790 --> 02:05:10,719

riding wrongs fighting evil bad guys

3233

02:05:15,270 --> 02:05:12,800

beating down grizzly bears saving dumb

3234

02:05:17,990 --> 02:05:15,280

humans from forest fires it's his job

3235

02:05:19,589 --> 02:05:18,000

yeah yeah yeah it's it's it's such an

3236

02:05:20,390 --> 02:05:19,599

amazing story

3237

02:05:21,350 --> 02:05:20,400

so

3238

02:05:24,390 --> 02:05:21,360

um

3239

02:05:27,270 --> 02:05:24,400

uh okay so where do we leave off okay

3240

02:05:29,830 --> 02:05:27,280

sort of okay now

3241

02:05:31,030 --> 02:05:29,840

uh two years go by a couple of seasons

3242

02:05:34,709 --> 02:05:31,040

go by

3243

02:05:36,629 --> 02:05:34,719

distance is there glag is by himself uh

3244

02:05:40,069 --> 02:05:36,639

for most of the time he's waiting for

3245

02:05:40,870 --> 02:05:40,079

his bro right uh kevin to come and visit

3246

02:05:42,709 --> 02:05:40,880

and

3247

02:05:45,350 --> 02:05:42,719

uh glad

3248

02:05:46,870 --> 02:05:45,360

glad it's sad

3249

02:05:48,470 --> 02:05:46,880

well gallagher said because he doesn't

3250

02:05:50,550 --> 02:05:48,480

have anybody to hang around with him

3251

02:05:52,149 --> 02:05:50,560

except kevin and kevin progressively can

3252

02:05:54,310 --> 02:05:52,159

get there less and less

3253

02:05:55,350 --> 02:05:54,320

and uh you know it at some point it

3254

02:05:56,950 --> 02:05:55,360

became

3255

02:05:58,550 --> 02:05:56,960

where it'd be only like every other

3256

02:05:59,910 --> 02:05:58,560

couple weeks he could get up there and

3257

02:06:01,189 --> 02:05:59,920

stop he could just imagine what it was

3258

02:06:03,189 --> 02:06:01,199

like for this guy being up there by

3259

02:06:05,030 --> 02:06:03,199

himself all the time right and

3260

02:06:07,350 --> 02:06:05,040

apparently at some point

3261

02:06:09,030 --> 02:06:07,360

he found another group up there that at

3262

02:06:10,069 --> 02:06:09,040

least some of them he could get along

3263

02:06:11,910 --> 02:06:10,079

with

3264

02:06:13,589 --> 02:06:11,920

so there was some kind of interaction

3265

02:06:14,790 --> 02:06:13,599

going on there

3266

02:06:16,709 --> 02:06:14,800

and they weren't

3267

02:06:19,109 --> 02:06:16,719

some of them at least were in hostile

3268

02:06:21,430 --> 02:06:19,119

seems like maybe some of them were too

3269

02:06:23,589 --> 02:06:21,440

but you know this was a long period of

3270

02:06:25,430 --> 02:06:23,599

about three years where they were having

3271

02:06:26,550 --> 02:06:25,440

as much contact as kevin could get up

3272

02:06:29,109 --> 02:06:26,560

there and do it during the summer that

3273

02:06:30,629 --> 02:06:29,119

was a lot during the winter not so much

3274

02:06:32,709 --> 02:06:30,639

because then you're leaving a snowmobile

3275

02:06:33,589 --> 02:06:32,719

path right up there for anybody to

3276

02:06:35,669 --> 02:06:33,599

follow

3277

02:06:37,510 --> 02:06:35,679

so that's risky too you know and he was

3278

02:06:39,990 --> 02:06:37,520

thinking about that kind of stuff

3279

02:06:42,550 --> 02:06:40,000

um so eventually

3280

02:06:43,990 --> 02:06:42,560

uh you know long long long long story

3281

02:06:46,390 --> 02:06:44,000

short there's a couple parts of this

3282

02:06:47,990 --> 02:06:46,400

saga that are just talking about all the

3283

02:06:50,229 --> 02:06:48,000

interaction and adventures and different

3284

02:06:51,990 --> 02:06:50,239

stuff they did and some of it's very

3285

02:06:54,229 --> 02:06:52,000

revealing like when he talks about how

3286

02:06:56,229 --> 02:06:54,239

they found a cave they wanted to go in

3287

02:06:57,750 --> 02:06:56,239

and check out a cave they didn't have a

3288

02:07:00,149 --> 02:06:57,760

flashlight with them

3289

02:07:01,990 --> 02:07:00,159

and so he just let glad lead the way it

3290

02:07:02,950 --> 02:07:02,000

would become immediately apparent to him

3291

02:07:04,870 --> 02:07:02,960

that

3292

02:07:06,069 --> 02:07:04,880

glad could see him pitch black

3293

02:07:07,510 --> 02:07:06,079

because they didn't have to go very far

3294

02:07:08,790 --> 02:07:07,520

in this cave and kevin couldn't see

3295

02:07:10,550 --> 02:07:08,800

anything he was stumbling all over the

3296

02:07:12,550 --> 02:07:10,560

place and he had to stay right behind

3297

02:07:13,990 --> 02:07:12,560

glad and basically keep his hand on him

3298

02:07:15,910 --> 02:07:14,000

to figure out where he was going glad

3299

02:07:17,189 --> 02:07:15,920

seemed to be able to see perfectly well

3300

02:07:19,350 --> 02:07:17,199

and there's a debate in the bigfoot

3301

02:07:20,790 --> 02:07:19,360

community about them having

3302

02:07:22,310 --> 02:07:20,800

improvisation being able to see in the

3303

02:07:23,589 --> 02:07:22,320

infrared spectrum

3304

02:07:26,149 --> 02:07:23,599

or you know some of them say well

3305

02:07:28,390 --> 02:07:26,159

they've seen eye glow not just eye shine

3306

02:07:29,830 --> 02:07:28,400

no actual light hitting their eyes but

3307

02:07:31,830 --> 02:07:29,840

yet they're glowing

3308

02:07:34,069 --> 02:07:31,840

um and again kevin was right with him

3309

02:07:37,270 --> 02:07:34,079

this that's not what was going on there

3310

02:07:39,109 --> 02:07:37,280

was no eye glow there was no eye shine

3311

02:07:41,109 --> 02:07:39,119

he didn't have a lighter a flashlight or

3312

02:07:42,709 --> 02:07:41,119

anything with them yet glad could see

3313

02:07:44,470 --> 02:07:42,719

perfectly well

3314

02:07:46,069 --> 02:07:44,480

and now we've been thinking about this

3315

02:07:48,390 --> 02:07:46,079

for years and we know they have very

3316

02:07:50,149 --> 02:07:48,400

interesting vocal capabilities because

3317

02:07:51,910 --> 02:07:50,159

we've got recordings of them being able

3318

02:07:54,950 --> 02:07:51,920

to emit sounds above and below the

3319

02:07:56,790 --> 02:07:54,960

spectrum we can hear and sometimes when

3320

02:07:59,270 --> 02:07:56,800

they show up in an area every other

3321

02:08:01,030 --> 02:07:59,280

animal shuts up instantly

3322

02:08:02,550 --> 02:08:01,040

okay well for bigger animals you just

3323

02:08:03,750 --> 02:08:02,560

make some kind of a predatory call and

3324

02:08:05,270 --> 02:08:03,760

they'll shut the hell up because they

3325

02:08:07,270 --> 02:08:05,280

don't want to get they're not you know

3326

02:08:09,990 --> 02:08:07,280

dinner but how do you do that with the

3327

02:08:11,750 --> 02:08:10,000

little animals crickets mice things like

3328

02:08:14,069 --> 02:08:11,760

that all the little bugs will shut up

3329

02:08:16,069 --> 02:08:14,079

too well guess what they're listening to

3330

02:08:17,830 --> 02:08:16,079

things in the hypersonic range that's

3331

02:08:20,149 --> 02:08:17,840

where they communicate at

3332

02:08:22,229 --> 02:08:20,159

like dog whistle range

3333

02:08:23,430 --> 02:08:22,239

so if you can emit a sound at that range

3334

02:08:25,270 --> 02:08:23,440

that's really loud to them they're all

3335

02:08:28,229 --> 02:08:25,280

going to hear it and shut up

3336

02:08:29,750 --> 02:08:28,239

but your intended target doesn't hear it

3337

02:08:31,430 --> 02:08:29,760

they just notice everything suddenly

3338

02:08:33,910 --> 02:08:31,440

went deathly silent

3339

02:08:35,270 --> 02:08:33,920

so the question here is can the echo

3340

02:08:38,470 --> 02:08:35,280

locate

3341

02:08:41,270 --> 02:08:38,480

using this capability like a batch

3342

02:08:42,550 --> 02:08:41,280

exactly like a bat right and you know

3343

02:08:43,990 --> 02:08:42,560

kevin being with him wouldn't have heard

3344

02:08:47,109 --> 02:08:44,000

it he could just been putting out little

3345

02:08:49,270 --> 02:08:47,119

clicks and and radar mapping the cave

3346

02:08:51,589 --> 02:08:49,280

is that even possible well here's an

3347

02:08:53,669 --> 02:08:51,599

interesting parallel there is a

3348

02:08:54,550 --> 02:08:53,679

completely blind guy who can mountain

3349

02:08:57,350 --> 02:08:54,560

bike

3350

02:08:59,270 --> 02:08:57,360

i've seen that that guy is incredible he

3351

02:09:02,550 --> 02:08:59,280

does it he clicks

3352

02:09:04,149 --> 02:09:02,560

yes and if a human can learn to do that

3353

02:09:06,550 --> 02:09:04,159

imagine how much time they spend

3354

02:09:07,910 --> 02:09:06,560

underground without a flashlight and how

3355

02:09:09,430 --> 02:09:07,920

long do you think it would take them to

3356

02:09:10,870 --> 02:09:09,440

figure it out

3357

02:09:13,669 --> 02:09:10,880

you're right i've seen that guy ride

3358

02:09:17,350 --> 02:09:13,679

that bike all over city streets mountain

3359

02:09:18,629 --> 02:09:17,360

biking and click his way through uh an

3360

02:09:20,390 --> 02:09:18,639

environment

3361

02:09:21,990 --> 02:09:20,400

yeah yeah the other thing is we picked

3362

02:09:24,149 --> 02:09:22,000

this up on some of the videos that

3363

02:09:26,069 --> 02:09:24,159

researchers have done where they know

3364

02:09:27,750 --> 02:09:26,079

that they're they're surrounded by them

3365

02:09:29,109 --> 02:09:27,760

and you listen to the audio and you can

3366

02:09:30,629 --> 02:09:29,119

pull out sounds that they're making in

3367

02:09:32,470 --> 02:09:30,639

the background there's a really fabulous

3368

02:09:34,069 --> 02:09:32,480

channel by a guy called bigfoot

3369

02:09:36,149 --> 02:09:34,079

anthropologist and that's one of the

3370

02:09:37,830 --> 02:09:36,159

things he does he'll take these video

3371

02:09:39,910 --> 02:09:37,840

recordings and he'll listen to the audio

3372

02:09:42,149 --> 02:09:39,920

in the background and he'll take out all

3373

02:09:44,790 --> 02:09:42,159

the background noises the wind people

3374

02:09:46,390 --> 02:09:44,800

talking any extraneous noises and what's

3375

02:09:48,069 --> 02:09:46,400

left and he listens to those

3376

02:09:49,189 --> 02:09:48,079

and there's this clicking and popping

3377

02:09:51,270 --> 02:09:49,199

all the time

3378

02:09:53,109 --> 02:09:51,280

and especially in the dark they're

3379

02:09:55,990 --> 02:09:53,119

maneuvering around in the dark by using

3380

02:09:57,350 --> 02:09:56,000

this echolocation to map the area

3381

02:09:59,589 --> 02:09:57,360

so they can walk around completely

3382

02:10:01,350 --> 02:09:59,599

silently and pitch black

3383

02:10:02,950 --> 02:10:01,360

makes sense

3384

02:10:08,390 --> 02:10:02,960

right

3385

02:10:10,149 --> 02:10:08,400

that of course it would make

3386

02:10:12,229 --> 02:10:10,159

make perfect sense i said what happens

3387

02:10:13,990 --> 02:10:12,239

in this cave with uh kevin well

3388

02:10:15,350 --> 02:10:14,000

apparently glad went into the point

3389

02:10:16,790 --> 02:10:15,360

where kevin was afraid he was going to

3390

02:10:18,229 --> 02:10:16,800

fall down a bottomless pit or something

3391

02:10:19,990 --> 02:10:18,239

because he couldn't see anything he was

3392

02:10:21,910 --> 02:10:20,000

like being in deep space with no stars

3393

02:10:23,589 --> 02:10:21,920

around and he finally just told greg

3394

02:10:25,589 --> 02:10:23,599

let's you know let's go back i can't see

3395

02:10:27,109 --> 02:10:25,599

anything buddy and glad turned around

3396

02:10:28,390 --> 02:10:27,119

and of course he couldn't see glad and

3397

02:10:30,709 --> 02:10:28,400

he couldn't see any high glow or

3398

02:10:32,229 --> 02:10:30,719

anything and then he had to have glad

3399

02:10:33,430 --> 02:10:32,239

lead the way back out again and hold on

3400

02:10:35,189 --> 02:10:33,440

to him to make sure that he didn't fall

3401
02:10:36,149 --> 02:10:35,199
down a bottomless shaft or something

3402
02:10:37,109 --> 02:10:36,159
because he couldn't see where he was

3403
02:10:38,470 --> 02:10:37,119
going

3404
02:10:39,750 --> 02:10:38,480
and now they made it back out again then

3405
02:10:41,350 --> 02:10:39,760
kevin decided that's kind of like yeah

3406
02:10:42,870 --> 02:10:41,360
i'm not going to go do that

3407
02:10:44,790 --> 02:10:42,880
cave thing unless i got a flashlight

3408
02:10:46,229 --> 02:10:44,800
with me again that was kind of stupid

3409
02:10:47,750 --> 02:10:46,239
even though i got a bulldozer for a

3410
02:10:49,830 --> 02:10:47,760
friend with me and i think glasgow was

3411
02:10:51,510 --> 02:10:49,840
like nine foot tall at that point so

3412
02:10:53,669 --> 02:10:51,520
you're fairly confident whatever you run

3413
02:10:55,189 --> 02:10:53,679

to in the cave he can take care of it

3414

02:10:57,270 --> 02:10:55,199

but you're in the dark while it's going

3415

02:10:59,350 --> 02:10:57,280

on you have no idea what's happening so

3416

02:11:03,189 --> 02:10:59,360

again not a good idea

3417

02:11:05,430 --> 02:11:03,199

so um there's this moment uh when kevin

3418

02:11:08,390 --> 02:11:05,440

uh heads back up and

3419

02:11:11,430 --> 02:11:08,400

uh he goes uh to their little meeting

3420

02:11:14,229 --> 02:11:11,440

spot the meeting cave and and all of his

3421

02:11:16,470 --> 02:11:14,239

stuff is there right all of the gifts

3422

02:11:20,950 --> 02:11:16,480

and things that he had given to glad

3423

02:11:22,709 --> 02:11:20,960

over the uh previous three or so years

3424

02:11:24,310 --> 02:11:22,719

tell us about that we got to back up

3425

02:11:26,310 --> 02:11:24,320

because before that happened here's

3426

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:26,320

here's what leads up to it he was up

3427

02:11:30,229 --> 02:11:27,920

there visiting with glad and glad was

3428

02:11:32,709 --> 02:11:30,239

very excited and nervous

3429

02:11:34,629 --> 02:11:32,719

and had obviously something was going on

3430

02:11:37,430 --> 02:11:34,639

and kevin wasn't sure what it was

3431

02:11:39,109 --> 02:11:37,440

and he brought out this young female

3432

02:11:41,430 --> 02:11:39,119

sasquatch stepped out from behind the

3433

02:11:43,350 --> 02:11:41,440

tree let them see her she was very shy

3434

02:11:45,189 --> 02:11:43,360

and like you know humans aren't supposed

3435

02:11:47,109 --> 02:11:45,199

to see me why am i doing this i like you

3436

02:11:49,270 --> 02:11:47,119

and everything but this is crazy he let

3437

02:11:50,550 --> 02:11:49,280

me you know he let a human see me

3438

02:11:52,550 --> 02:11:50,560

um so

3439

02:11:53,589 --> 02:11:52,560

he you know basically in in his way and

3440

02:11:55,669 --> 02:11:53,599

at that point he had fairly good

3441

02:11:57,750 --> 02:11:55,679

communication skills with kevin you know

3442

02:11:59,750 --> 02:11:57,760

he explained that was his girlfriend

3443

02:12:02,229 --> 02:11:59,760

and at this point you know again keep in

3444

02:12:04,069 --> 02:12:02,239

mind he's like

3445

02:12:07,030 --> 02:12:04,079

uh

3446

02:12:08,310 --> 02:12:07,040

maybe nine years old so this isn't like

3447

02:12:09,589 --> 02:12:08,320

you know mating for life or anything

3448

02:12:11,750 --> 02:12:09,599

it's like i found somebody else's

3449

02:12:13,270 --> 02:12:11,760

sasquatch it'll put up with me

3450

02:12:15,109 --> 02:12:13,280

because i hang around with a human i'm

3451
02:12:16,310 --> 02:12:15,119
weird

3452
02:12:17,830 --> 02:12:16,320
and uh

3453
02:12:19,350 --> 02:12:17,840
shortly after that

3454
02:12:21,669 --> 02:12:19,360
i think it was the next time he was out

3455
02:12:23,109 --> 02:12:21,679
there or maybe it was the next day

3456
02:12:24,390 --> 02:12:23,119
um you guys will have to go back and

3457
02:12:26,550 --> 02:12:24,400
listen to the show because i can't

3458
02:12:27,669 --> 02:12:26,560
remember we recorded this years ago

3459
02:12:28,870 --> 02:12:27,679
um

3460
02:12:30,870 --> 02:12:28,880
he was there with glad and glad was

3461
02:12:32,550 --> 02:12:30,880
getting very nervous

3462
02:12:35,109 --> 02:12:32,560
and kevin couldn't understand what had

3463
02:12:37,109 --> 02:12:35,119

him so agitated and then all of a sudden

3464

02:12:39,270 --> 02:12:37,119

abruptly he heard this noise

3465

02:12:40,870 --> 02:12:39,280

and glad grabbed him by the forearm and

3466

02:12:42,709 --> 02:12:40,880

ran up a tree

3467

02:12:43,990 --> 02:12:42,719

with him holding him in one hand by the

3468

02:12:45,510 --> 02:12:44,000

forearm

3469

02:12:47,589 --> 02:12:45,520

and tried to put him on one of the top

3470

02:12:49,270 --> 02:12:47,599

branches this immediately dislocated

3471

02:12:51,189 --> 02:12:49,280

kevin's shoulder right

3472

02:12:52,950 --> 02:12:51,199

because human arms aren't built to hold

3473

02:12:54,310 --> 02:12:52,960

your entire weight we're not strong

3474

02:12:55,830 --> 02:12:54,320

enough to do that

3475

02:12:57,589 --> 02:12:55,840

you say a squat far they can do a chin

3476

02:12:59,430 --> 02:12:57,599

up with one arm we can't do that

3477

02:13:01,030 --> 02:12:59,440

so kevin's like in blazing pain and

3478

02:13:03,430 --> 02:13:01,040

freaking out and why did glad grab my

3479

02:13:05,510 --> 02:13:03,440

arm and yank me up this tree 30 feet and

3480

02:13:07,350 --> 02:13:05,520

glad shinny's down the tree and starts

3481

02:13:08,790 --> 02:13:07,360

to leave and turns around and comes back

3482

02:13:09,910 --> 02:13:08,800

and climbs right up the tree to him and

3483

02:13:12,390 --> 02:13:09,920

looks at him again with his really

3484

02:13:13,270 --> 02:13:12,400

concerned look and says gun

3485

02:13:14,709 --> 02:13:13,280

gun

3486

02:13:16,550 --> 02:13:14,719

and kevin goes yeah i got it right here

3487

02:13:18,390 --> 02:13:16,560

buddy and reaches down to his his waist

3488

02:13:20,069 --> 02:13:18,400

with his other good arm that he could

3489

02:13:22,149 --> 02:13:20,079

actually maneuver with

3490

02:13:23,430 --> 02:13:22,159

and glad goes stay stay here or

3491

02:13:25,430 --> 02:13:23,440

something along those lines and he takes

3492

02:13:26,709 --> 02:13:25,440

off goes back down the tree and goes off

3493

02:13:28,950 --> 02:13:26,719

into the woods

3494

02:13:31,750 --> 02:13:28,960

then after a short interval there's this

3495

02:13:33,030 --> 02:13:31,760

huge racket and he can hear glad arguing

3496

02:13:34,149 --> 02:13:33,040

with something

3497

02:13:35,589 --> 02:13:34,159

and there's a bunch of yelling and

3498

02:13:37,430 --> 02:13:35,599

shouting going back and forth and he

3499

02:13:39,990 --> 02:13:37,440

doesn't understand what they're saying

3500

02:13:42,629 --> 02:13:40,000

and finally at some point glad yelled no

3501

02:13:44,470 --> 02:13:42,639

and then according to him

3502

02:13:46,069 --> 02:13:44,480

just hell broke loose and i had him

3503

02:13:48,149 --> 02:13:46,079

describe this to me like three or four

3504

02:13:49,510 --> 02:13:48,159

times and uh he just pretty much broke

3505

02:13:51,350 --> 02:13:49,520

down every time it was hard for him to

3506

02:13:53,109 --> 02:13:51,360

describe it but he said it was just the

3507

02:13:54,950 --> 02:13:53,119

most hellacious racket you've ever heard

3508

02:13:56,790 --> 02:13:54,960

it sounded like uh you know three

3509

02:13:58,149 --> 02:13:56,800

bulldozers battling each other out in

3510

02:14:00,069 --> 02:13:58,159

this field everything was getting torn

3511

02:14:01,270 --> 02:14:00,079

to hell trees getting ripped down and

3512

02:14:03,109 --> 02:14:01,280

the whole thing

3513

02:14:05,030 --> 02:14:03,119

and then apparently glad won because

3514

02:14:06,470 --> 02:14:05,040

after a while he came back

3515

02:14:07,910 --> 02:14:06,480

and he couldn't even help kevin get out

3516

02:14:09,830 --> 02:14:07,920

of the tree he just slumped down at the

3517

02:14:12,470 --> 02:14:09,840

base of it and kevin had to climb down

3518

02:14:13,910 --> 02:14:12,480

the tree with only one good arm and

3519

02:14:15,669 --> 02:14:13,920

tried to console his buddy and see if he

3520

02:14:18,310 --> 02:14:15,679

was okay he said he had bruises all over

3521

02:14:19,750 --> 02:14:18,320

him and he was just exhausted

3522

02:14:21,109 --> 02:14:19,760

and then kevin had the hellacious

3523

02:14:22,709 --> 02:14:21,119

problem of uh

3524

02:14:24,310 --> 02:14:22,719

i'm in the middle of nowhere and i got a

3525

02:14:26,310 --> 02:14:24,320

dislocated arm and i have to ride a

3526

02:14:27,910 --> 02:14:26,320

mountain bike back out of here again

3527

02:14:32,069 --> 02:14:27,920

that's going to take me most of a day to

3528

02:14:34,390 --> 02:14:32,079

do it this is going to suck really bad

3529

02:14:36,229 --> 02:14:34,400

so apparently what happened is that that

3530

02:14:38,390 --> 02:14:36,239

group decided that they didn't want glad

3531

02:14:39,990 --> 02:14:38,400

interacting with

3532

02:14:41,589 --> 02:14:40,000

their sister you know some other member

3533

02:14:43,109 --> 02:14:41,599

of the group we don't know

3534

02:14:44,229 --> 02:14:43,119

we're assuming it was that group it

3535

02:14:46,229 --> 02:14:44,239

could have been some other cryptid

3536

02:14:48,390 --> 02:14:46,239

entirely we just have no way of knowing

3537

02:14:50,790 --> 02:14:48,400

kevin never saw him he didn't have a

3538

02:14:52,149 --> 02:14:50,800

clear enough definition on any of the

3539

02:14:54,069 --> 02:14:52,159

sounds he said it all sounded like

3540

02:14:55,510 --> 02:14:54,079

something sasquatch could have done so

3541

02:14:57,030 --> 02:14:55,520

sound wise there was no way to tell it

3542

02:14:59,430 --> 02:14:57,040

was anything else

3543

02:15:01,430 --> 02:14:59,440

but um that was uh

3544

02:15:02,629 --> 02:15:01,440

that was kind of the the end for that

3545

02:15:04,870 --> 02:15:02,639

for a while

3546

02:15:06,390 --> 02:15:04,880

um kevin healed up his arm and stuff and

3547

02:15:07,270 --> 02:15:06,400

came back again

3548

02:15:09,430 --> 02:15:07,280

and

3549

02:15:12,069 --> 02:15:09,440

it met gleg i think he met glad one more

3550

02:15:14,069 --> 02:15:12,079

time and then after that um

3551

02:15:15,830 --> 02:15:14,079

glad showed him the the young female

3552

02:15:17,350 --> 02:15:15,840

again and you know like yeah i'm gonna

3553

02:15:19,750 --> 02:15:17,360

hang out with her now

3554

02:15:21,109 --> 02:15:19,760

and uh when kevin came up all the stuff

3555

02:15:23,109 --> 02:15:21,119

that he had given glad over the years

3556

02:15:24,790 --> 02:15:23,119

was in that intermediate cave

3557

02:15:27,189 --> 02:15:24,800

including things that he didn't think

3558

02:15:29,030 --> 02:15:27,199

clag was saving like you know several

3559

02:15:31,109 --> 02:15:29,040

popped rubber red rubber balls that they

3560

02:15:33,270 --> 02:15:31,119

had played before

3561

02:15:36,550 --> 02:15:33,280

glad still had for some reason it was

3562

02:15:40,069 --> 02:15:36,560

all memorability of his buddy kevin

3563

02:15:43,109 --> 02:15:40,079

i remember uh my friends telling me this

3564

02:15:45,589 --> 02:15:43,119

part of the story and i'm looking around

3565

02:15:48,069 --> 02:15:45,599

my dinner table and everybody's crying

3566

02:15:50,310 --> 02:15:48,079

right i mean it was just like

3567

02:15:52,790 --> 02:15:50,320

you know this emotional thing it was the

3568

02:15:56,229 --> 02:15:52,800

red balls that they were playing with

3569

02:15:58,709 --> 02:15:56,239

and and glad brought those back how did

3570

02:16:01,990 --> 02:15:58,719

how did kevin take it

3571

02:16:04,229 --> 02:16:02,000

really hard yeah that was um

3572

02:16:06,069 --> 02:16:04,239

that was his best friend basically right

3573

02:16:07,750 --> 02:16:06,079

you know it was like he had he blamed

3574

02:16:09,030 --> 02:16:07,760

himself a bunch because he just hadn't

3575

02:16:10,950 --> 02:16:09,040

had the time

3576

02:16:11,669 --> 02:16:10,960

to get up there and and hang out with

3577

02:16:12,870 --> 02:16:11,679

him

3578

02:16:13,990 --> 02:16:12,880

and you know at this point he was

3579

02:16:15,589 --> 02:16:14,000

getting out of high school and he was

3580

02:16:17,189 --> 02:16:15,599

ready to leave go away for college and

3581

02:16:18,870 --> 02:16:17,199

everything too so

3582

02:16:20,390 --> 02:16:18,880

you know it's like well you know part of

3583

02:16:21,510 --> 02:16:20,400

this is my fault because i haven't been

3584

02:16:23,589 --> 02:16:21,520

up here enough and he's got to have

3585

02:16:25,910 --> 02:16:23,599

somebody to hang around with but on the

3586

02:16:27,510 --> 02:16:25,920

other hand i wanted him to actually go

3587

02:16:29,430 --> 02:16:27,520

back and be with his own people and be

3588

02:16:32,469 --> 02:16:29,440

safe of course and it seems like that's

3589

02:16:33,910 --> 02:16:32,479

what he's doing so i'm happy for him and

3590

02:16:35,509 --> 02:16:33,920

then uh

3591

02:16:38,549 --> 02:16:35,519

kevin didn't have any contact with glad

3592

02:16:40,469 --> 02:16:38,559

for you know 30 years after that

3593

02:16:42,150 --> 02:16:40,479

did you say 30

3594

02:16:43,750 --> 02:16:42,160

yep okay

3595

02:16:47,030 --> 02:16:43,760

um

3596

02:16:50,790 --> 02:16:47,040

let's keep going okay so

3597

02:16:52,950 --> 02:16:50,800

they part ways and and kevin is as rough

3598

02:16:55,270 --> 02:16:52,960

as this is to here

3599

02:16:57,589 --> 02:16:55,280

and for kevin to go through

3600

02:16:59,429 --> 02:16:57,599

glad's got to go and do his own thing

3601
02:17:00,870 --> 02:16:59,439
right black's not going to go and work

3602
02:17:02,709 --> 02:17:00,880
at costco

3603
02:17:04,230 --> 02:17:02,719
and be kevin's room

3604
02:17:05,509 --> 02:17:04,240
kevin's got to go off to college and

3605
02:17:07,349 --> 02:17:05,519
he's got to get his degree and that's

3606
02:17:08,870 --> 02:17:07,359
out of state and you know it'll be a

3607
02:17:11,429 --> 02:17:08,880
couple years before he can even get back

3608
02:17:13,190 --> 02:17:11,439
and go see if glad's there which he did

3609
02:17:14,469 --> 02:17:13,200
and glad was never back there again he

3610
02:17:16,790 --> 02:17:14,479
went back several times and tried to

3611
02:17:18,469 --> 02:17:16,800
find him and glad wasn't back there

3612
02:17:19,990 --> 02:17:18,479
um and so he just figured you know that

3613
02:17:21,429 --> 02:17:20,000

was that was the last farewell he went

3614

02:17:23,349 --> 02:17:21,439

off to be with his people now he's not

3615

02:17:24,950 --> 02:17:23,359

allowed to be with humans he left all

3616

02:17:27,270 --> 02:17:24,960

all the toys that we played with when he

3617

02:17:28,629 --> 02:17:27,280

was a kid for me to take care of and

3618

02:17:29,990 --> 02:17:28,639

i'll probably never see him again and

3619

02:17:31,910 --> 02:17:30,000

then kevin moved down to the south he

3620

02:17:33,509 --> 02:17:31,920

lived in missouri and

3621

02:17:35,110 --> 02:17:33,519

over in the desert states for years and

3622

02:17:36,469 --> 02:17:35,120

years and years and years

3623

02:17:38,070 --> 02:17:36,479

as a matter of fact he was living in

3624

02:17:39,429 --> 02:17:38,080

arkansas when he died he was way down

3625

02:17:42,230 --> 02:17:39,439

south

3626

02:17:43,830 --> 02:17:42,240

but at some point he uh you know he got

3627

02:17:44,870 --> 02:17:43,840

involved with the bigfoot community

3628

02:17:46,469 --> 02:17:44,880

again

3629

02:17:48,549 --> 02:17:46,479

he told me his story and i want to

3630

02:17:50,230 --> 02:17:48,559

stress that he did not ever want to tell

3631

02:17:51,910 --> 02:17:50,240

this story publicly

3632

02:17:53,669 --> 02:17:51,920

he told it to me privately because he

3633

02:17:54,950 --> 02:17:53,679

wanted to get it off his chest before he

3634

02:17:57,110 --> 02:17:54,960

died

3635

02:18:00,070 --> 02:17:57,120

that somebody would hear this story that

3636

02:18:03,589 --> 02:18:00,080

might understand it would ridicule him

3637

02:18:05,910 --> 02:18:03,599

and then i pestered him for two months

3638

02:18:07,750 --> 02:18:05,920

this story is too good you know it's

3639

02:18:09,910 --> 02:18:07,760

true you've got to tell this to the rest

3640

02:18:12,070 --> 02:18:09,920

of the world this is super important

3641

02:18:13,910 --> 02:18:12,080

this is the longest term

3642

02:18:17,190 --> 02:18:13,920

interaction between a human and a

3643

02:18:19,190 --> 02:18:17,200

sasquatch that anyone has ever heard of

3644

02:18:20,469 --> 02:18:19,200

and i'm 100 convinced you're telling me

3645

02:18:22,309 --> 02:18:20,479

a true story

3646

02:18:23,910 --> 02:18:22,319

so please please please come on and tell

3647

02:18:25,429 --> 02:18:23,920

the story and he's like dude that it's

3648

02:18:26,469 --> 02:18:25,439

like five years

3649

02:18:28,870 --> 02:18:26,479

you know how many shows that's going to

3650

02:18:30,950 --> 02:18:28,880

take and well i don't care let's do it

3651

02:18:32,870 --> 02:18:30,960

so we did it and it was yeah

3652

02:18:34,709 --> 02:18:32,880

ridiculously popular at the time that it

3653

02:18:35,990 --> 02:18:34,719

was coming out and everybody wanted to

3654

02:18:37,589 --> 02:18:36,000

meet kevin they wanted to go to

3655

02:18:39,509 --> 02:18:37,599

conventions they wanted to talk with him

3656

02:18:40,950 --> 02:18:39,519

and stuff so his time was at a premium

3657

02:18:42,870 --> 02:18:40,960

after that

3658

02:18:44,150 --> 02:18:42,880

and he did a lot of that stuff and

3659

02:18:46,150 --> 02:18:44,160

everybody that met him and went out and

3660

02:18:49,030 --> 02:18:46,160

did the bigfoot research with him or

3661

02:18:50,309 --> 02:18:49,040

something i'll vouch for him 100

3662

02:18:52,230 --> 02:18:50,319

and then uh

3663

02:18:54,070 --> 02:18:52,240

he he ended up getting in contact with a

3664

02:18:56,070 --> 02:18:54,080

couple people in the sasquatch community

3665

02:18:57,990 --> 02:18:56,080

that went you know kevin these these

3666

02:18:59,030 --> 02:18:58,000

guys are psychic they all have mind

3667

02:19:00,469 --> 02:18:59,040

speak

3668

02:19:02,309 --> 02:19:00,479

it may have been that glad was too

3669

02:19:04,950 --> 02:19:02,319

little when you knew him and he didn't

3670

02:19:06,709 --> 02:19:04,960

know how to do it

3671

02:19:09,190 --> 02:19:06,719

but i bet he knows how to do it now

3672

02:19:10,790 --> 02:19:09,200

would you like us to try and contact him

3673

02:19:11,990 --> 02:19:10,800

and he's like well sure you know see you

3674

02:19:13,830 --> 02:19:12,000

can find out

3675

02:19:15,349 --> 02:19:13,840

well two of them came back to him and

3676

02:19:17,349 --> 02:19:15,359

said yeah we got in contact with glad

3677

02:19:18,790 --> 02:19:17,359

and he's like ah sure right he did okay

3678

02:19:21,589 --> 02:19:18,800

tell me something that i didn't tell my

3679

02:19:23,110 --> 02:19:21,599

story they both told him several things

3680

02:19:25,349 --> 02:19:23,120

he didn't tell the story that absolutely

3681

02:19:26,629 --> 02:19:25,359

happened so that really freaked him out

3682

02:19:27,750 --> 02:19:26,639

and he's like well they could be you

3683

02:19:29,349 --> 02:19:27,760

know

3684

02:19:30,950 --> 02:19:29,359

channeling spirits or something and

3685

02:19:33,509 --> 02:19:30,960

whatever i don't know if it's absolutely

3686

02:19:36,389 --> 02:19:33,519

going to be glad or whatnot

3687

02:19:38,469 --> 02:19:36,399

and then uh well let me let me ask you a

3688

02:19:39,270 --> 02:19:38,479

question especially before we get to the

3689

02:19:42,629 --> 02:19:39,280

break

3690

02:19:45,110 --> 02:19:42,639

um you're in montana now but this glad

3691

02:19:48,469 --> 02:19:45,120

story takes place where

3692

02:19:50,309 --> 02:19:48,479

idaho about maybe 200 miles away from me

3693

02:19:53,510 --> 02:19:50,319

so not very long distance according to

3694

02:19:57,190 --> 02:19:53,520

sasquatch mileage because i i

3695

02:19:58,870 --> 02:19:57,200

i was listening uh to you and kevin

3696

02:20:00,790 --> 02:19:58,880

right you guys are talking kevin's on

3697

02:20:02,630 --> 02:20:00,800

the phone kevin's like yeah man i'm

3698

02:20:04,469 --> 02:20:02,640

coming back to idaho

3699

02:20:07,670 --> 02:20:04,479

and i

3700

02:20:09,190 --> 02:20:07,680

stopped listening at that point i was

3701

02:20:11,190 --> 02:20:09,200

listening to you guys talk back and

3702

02:20:14,150 --> 02:20:11,200

forth that you had asked kevin

3703

02:20:16,230 --> 02:20:14,160

uh uh i'm paraphrasing here

3704

02:20:18,070 --> 02:20:16,240

um are you coming back he said yes i'm

3705

02:20:20,469 --> 02:20:18,080

coming back to idaho

3706

02:20:22,230 --> 02:20:20,479

so without giving away the location or

3707

02:20:25,429 --> 02:20:22,240

anything like that but kevin was

3708

02:20:28,469 --> 02:20:25,439

traveling from where back to idaho

3709

02:20:30,150 --> 02:20:28,479

uh arkansas and it ended up that he did

3710

02:20:31,670 --> 02:20:30,160

not make it all the way back to idaho he

3711

02:20:33,590 --> 02:20:31,680

never made it back there

3712

02:20:36,150 --> 02:20:33,600

he came up here to montana with me

3713

02:20:37,270 --> 02:20:36,160

because two people from the south were

3714

02:20:38,630 --> 02:20:37,280

going to make the drive all the way up

3715

02:20:39,510 --> 02:20:38,640

here just to go out with my research

3716

02:20:41,590 --> 02:20:39,520

team

3717

02:20:43,110 --> 02:20:41,600

and kevin was like hey can i tag a ride

3718

02:20:44,309 --> 02:20:43,120

with you guys

3719

02:20:46,070 --> 02:20:44,319

i haven't been up there in the big

3720

02:20:48,150 --> 02:20:46,080

timber in 30 years and they're like sure

3721

02:20:50,870 --> 02:20:48,160

you know so he came with them

3722

02:20:53,670 --> 02:20:50,880

and before he left

3723

02:20:54,950 --> 02:20:53,680

he contacted the psychics and uh said

3724

02:20:56,469 --> 02:20:54,960

have you heard anything from glad and

3725

02:20:57,750 --> 02:20:56,479

they said yeah he wants to meet you

3726

02:20:59,030 --> 02:20:57,760

again

3727

02:21:00,309 --> 02:20:59,040

and kevin said well i don't think i'm

3728

02:21:01,190 --> 02:21:00,319

going to get to idaho but i'm going to

3729

02:21:03,510 --> 02:21:01,200

be

3730

02:21:05,270 --> 02:21:03,520

over in western montana

3731

02:21:07,429 --> 02:21:05,280

and i'm going to be at such and such a

3732

02:21:08,950 --> 02:21:07,439

place it's a ghost town which i'm sure

3733

02:21:10,230 --> 02:21:08,960

bigfoot don't know the name of the ghost

3734

02:21:11,030 --> 02:21:10,240

towns

3735

02:21:12,870 --> 02:21:11,040

so

3736

02:21:14,389 --> 02:21:12,880

apparently he had those psychics he

3737

02:21:15,429 --> 02:21:14,399

explained to the psychics where it is in

3738

02:21:17,990 --> 02:21:15,439

relation

3739

02:21:20,469 --> 02:21:18,000

to this whole cluster of there's a town

3740

02:21:22,389 --> 02:21:20,479

here which is kind of peculiar in this

3741

02:21:23,990 --> 02:21:22,399

area because there aren't very many

3742

02:21:26,630 --> 02:21:24,000

towns so they kind of stand up from a

3743

02:21:28,070 --> 02:21:26,640

sasquatch point of view sure uh and

3744

02:21:29,750 --> 02:21:28,080

where in relation to the town was it

3745

02:21:31,030 --> 02:21:29,760

gonna be and there was a ghost town

3746

02:21:32,309 --> 02:21:31,040

there well they like the ghost towns

3747

02:21:33,590 --> 02:21:32,319

they all hang around in those anyway

3748

02:21:35,110 --> 02:21:33,600

they probably have a name for it know

3749

02:21:36,790 --> 02:21:35,120

what it is

3750

02:21:39,429 --> 02:21:36,800

so one of the psychics contacted him

3751

02:21:40,710 --> 02:21:39,439

back and said i talked to glad and glad

3752

02:21:42,790 --> 02:21:40,720

said he's going to be there and meet you

3753

02:21:44,710 --> 02:21:42,800

when you get there and kevin's like yeah

3754

02:21:45,670 --> 02:21:44,720

right whatever wouldn't that be nice you

3755

02:21:47,910 --> 02:21:45,680

know

3756

02:21:49,510 --> 02:21:47,920

so he gets here we drive up there and we

3757

02:21:50,790 --> 02:21:49,520

had so much gear with us we had to go

3758

02:21:52,469 --> 02:21:50,800

back and meet one of the other guys at

3759

02:21:54,630 --> 02:21:52,479

the airports we had to drop off a bunch

3760

02:21:56,070 --> 02:21:54,640

of gear at the ghost town

3761

02:21:57,750 --> 02:21:56,080

and while we're up there you know

3762

02:21:59,910 --> 02:21:57,760

there's a whole selection of old fallen

3763

02:22:01,750 --> 02:21:59,920

download buildings you can stash your

3764

02:22:03,510 --> 02:22:01,760

gear in and we're going over and putting

3765

02:22:04,870 --> 02:22:03,520

it in one of them and i go do you feel

3766

02:22:06,950 --> 02:22:04,880

that and kevin goes yeah there's one of

3767

02:22:08,469 --> 02:22:06,960

them here right now

3768

02:22:11,110 --> 02:22:08,479

you could feel it it was electric it was

3769

02:22:12,630 --> 02:22:11,120

like there was a huge generator near you

3770

02:22:14,389 --> 02:22:12,640

so we took the backpacks and everything

3771

02:22:16,309 --> 02:22:14,399

and we put them in the shack and we said

3772

02:22:18,070 --> 02:22:16,319

okay guys uh we'll be back tomorrow

3773

02:22:20,309 --> 02:22:18,080

don't let the pack rats steal anything

3774

02:22:21,510 --> 02:22:20,319

well we're gone and we took off and we

3775

02:22:22,469 --> 02:22:21,520

came back

3776

02:22:24,710 --> 02:22:22,479

and

3777

02:22:26,950 --> 02:22:24,720

sure enough the next night kevin had the

3778

02:22:29,590 --> 02:22:26,960

same feeling again and this time after

3779

02:22:30,710 --> 02:22:29,600

30 years he realized not only is it a

3780

02:22:32,070 --> 02:22:30,720

bigfoot

3781

02:22:33,910 --> 02:22:32,080

that's glag

3782

02:22:35,990 --> 02:22:33,920

that was glad's presence that he felt

3783

02:22:37,670 --> 02:22:36,000

the night before and glad was back again

3784

02:22:39,349 --> 02:22:37,680

so we're sitting around the campfire

3785

02:22:41,670 --> 02:22:39,359

telling you know bigfoot stories and

3786

02:22:43,750 --> 02:22:41,680

being all big-time adventurer guys he

3787

02:22:45,670 --> 02:22:43,760

goes walking out in the woods by himself

3788

02:22:47,190 --> 02:22:45,680

walks about 150 feet from camp and

3789

02:22:49,110 --> 02:22:47,200

there's glad in the woods waiting for

3790

02:22:51,910 --> 02:22:49,120

him

3791

02:22:54,790 --> 02:22:52,870

uh

3792

02:22:56,389 --> 02:22:54,800

he said he was kind of

3793

02:22:57,990 --> 02:22:56,399

he was at a loss for words he had a

3794

02:22:59,429 --> 02:22:58,000

whole ton of things he wanted to ask him

3795

02:23:01,510 --> 02:22:59,439

and at the moment he was just so shocked

3796

02:23:03,110 --> 02:23:01,520

he couldn't ask him and he asked him a

3797

02:23:04,550 --> 02:23:03,120

few questions and apparently glad had

3798

02:23:07,110 --> 02:23:04,560

his family there with him he has two

3799

02:23:09,190 --> 02:23:07,120

sons they're about 10 feet tall

3800

02:23:11,190 --> 02:23:09,200

one of he actually named after kevin the

3801
02:23:12,630 --> 02:23:11,200
other one's got a traditional sasquatch

3802
02:23:14,469 --> 02:23:12,640
name i would assume

3803
02:23:16,070 --> 02:23:14,479
the young female that he was with years

3804
02:23:18,389 --> 02:23:16,080
before he's still with her that's his

3805
02:23:19,990 --> 02:23:18,399
maid and she's even more shy about being

3806
02:23:21,349 --> 02:23:20,000
around humans glad said she had been

3807
02:23:23,910 --> 02:23:21,359
shot twice

3808
02:23:25,670 --> 02:23:23,920
since uh he she had met kevin

3809
02:23:27,510 --> 02:23:25,680
some you know punk hunters or something

3810
02:23:28,469 --> 02:23:27,520
took a shot this is common bigfoot

3811
02:23:30,389 --> 02:23:28,479
people see something they don't know

3812
02:23:32,550 --> 02:23:30,399
what it is they shoot at them right

3813
02:23:35,349 --> 02:23:32,560

another good reason for them to avoid us

3814

02:23:37,590 --> 02:23:35,359

but one of his two sons had a

3815

02:23:40,389 --> 02:23:37,600

little baby that he said was like that

3816

02:23:42,230 --> 02:23:40,399

barely bigger than uh a toddler human so

3817

02:23:43,910 --> 02:23:42,240

really recently born

3818

02:23:45,750 --> 02:23:43,920

that he showed kevin he was all proud

3819

02:23:47,670 --> 02:23:45,760

and everything

3820

02:23:49,830 --> 02:23:47,680

and he said i asked him i said well how

3821

02:23:50,870 --> 02:23:49,840

much different did glad look and he goes

3822

02:23:52,389 --> 02:23:50,880

well

3823

02:23:54,710 --> 02:23:52,399

pretty much the same he's got mutton

3824

02:23:56,230 --> 02:23:54,720

chops now that would make elvis proud

3825

02:23:58,630 --> 02:23:56,240

but other than that he just got a little

3826
02:24:00,070 --> 02:23:58,640
bit gray and he's bigger

3827
02:24:01,349 --> 02:24:00,080
and i said how much bigger and he goes

3828
02:24:04,150 --> 02:24:01,359
well he got

3829
02:24:06,469 --> 02:24:04,160
a lot bigger a lot

3830
02:24:07,590 --> 02:24:06,479
a lot a lot

3831
02:24:09,670 --> 02:24:07,600
bigger

3832
02:24:12,469 --> 02:24:09,680
i mean what's your estimate

3833
02:24:16,710 --> 02:24:12,479
and he goes well uh his footprint is

3834
02:24:19,349 --> 02:24:16,720
about um 11 inches wide 26.5 inches long

3835
02:24:21,670 --> 02:24:19,359
and i estimate that he was me a couple

3836
02:24:25,590 --> 02:24:21,680
of me plus a little bit more so

3837
02:24:30,389 --> 02:24:27,429
like oh my god

3838
02:24:32,389 --> 02:24:30,399

did does that surprise you you know 14

3839

02:24:34,469 --> 02:24:32,399

feet and that kind of size

3840

02:24:36,790 --> 02:24:34,479

they do get that big occasionally it is

3841

02:24:38,550 --> 02:24:36,800

reported uh blaine tyler that i've had

3842

02:24:39,670 --> 02:24:38,560

on my show accidentally caught one on a

3843

02:24:41,910 --> 02:24:39,680

long pan

3844

02:24:43,750 --> 02:24:41,920

and then went back and filmed right

3845

02:24:45,510 --> 02:24:43,760

where it was at and checked the height

3846

02:24:47,910 --> 02:24:45,520

next to a tree that it was standing next

3847

02:24:49,830 --> 02:24:47,920

to and that thing was between 16 and 17

3848

02:24:51,990 --> 02:24:49,840

feet tall and it was built like a hulk

3849

02:24:53,270 --> 02:24:52,000

this is in northeast ontario and he got

3850

02:24:54,710 --> 02:24:53,280

in on video

3851
02:24:56,790 --> 02:24:54,720
and then when i was looking at his video

3852
02:24:58,630 --> 02:24:56,800
in slow motion i noticed a nice great

3853
02:25:00,630 --> 02:24:58,640
nine footer about 80 feet away from him

3854
02:25:03,030 --> 02:25:00,640
that he hadn't even spotted in the video

3855
02:25:04,710 --> 02:25:03,040
much closer to him watching him as he's

3856
02:25:07,990 --> 02:25:04,720
doing this quick pan off to the left and

3857
02:25:10,230 --> 02:25:08,000
catches this other huge one now

3858
02:25:13,750 --> 02:25:10,240
so you were there uh you were there

3859
02:25:15,349 --> 02:25:13,760
kevin uh what what did you see and and

3860
02:25:17,110 --> 02:25:15,359
well what did you see

3861
02:25:19,590 --> 02:25:17,120
i did not get a chance to see glad

3862
02:25:21,429 --> 02:25:19,600
unfortunately kevin uh

3863
02:25:24,230 --> 02:25:21,439

actually took brent thomas from

3864

02:25:25,990 --> 02:25:24,240

paranormal portal up to see glag and uh

3865

02:25:27,349 --> 02:25:26,000

brent got to see him brent didn't bring

3866

02:25:29,670 --> 02:25:27,359

his glasses with so he got to see a

3867

02:25:31,830 --> 02:25:29,680

towering 14-foot shadow

3868

02:25:33,590 --> 02:25:31,840

right right but he got to see him the

3869

02:25:35,349 --> 02:25:33,600

next day kevin wanted to bring me up to

3870

02:25:36,389 --> 02:25:35,359

meet him and kind of took me away from

3871

02:25:38,150 --> 02:25:36,399

the crowd

3872

02:25:39,750 --> 02:25:38,160

and then two of the other researchers

3873

02:25:40,950 --> 02:25:39,760

tagged along and apparently glad didn't

3874

02:25:42,950 --> 02:25:40,960

trust now

3875

02:25:44,550 --> 02:25:42,960

so when he took me up the hill he would

3876

02:25:46,469 --> 02:25:44,560

he wouldn't come out in the open so

3877

02:25:48,950 --> 02:25:46,479

sadly i have not

3878

02:25:50,469 --> 02:25:48,960

had a chance to see him yet although i

3879

02:25:53,510 --> 02:25:50,479

do hold out hope that at some point in

3880

02:25:55,990 --> 02:25:53,520

the future i might um but yeah brent and

3881

02:25:57,349 --> 02:25:56,000

him and there was one another

3882

02:25:58,950 --> 02:25:57,359

trying to remember which kind of group

3883

02:26:01,750 --> 02:25:58,960

it was

3884

02:26:03,670 --> 02:26:01,760

uh travis saw one of them and i'm not

3885

02:26:06,070 --> 02:26:03,680

sure if it was glad if it was one of his

3886

02:26:07,349 --> 02:26:06,080

kids we think it was one of his kids

3887

02:26:09,110 --> 02:26:07,359

because right next to the ghost town

3888

02:26:10,710 --> 02:26:09,120

where we were there was a little back

3889

02:26:13,750 --> 02:26:10,720

valley down there that we absolutely

3890

02:26:15,590 --> 02:26:13,760

won't go in it's super creepy vibes and

3891

02:26:17,830 --> 02:26:15,600

there's a super haunted shack right up

3892

02:26:20,309 --> 02:26:17,840

on top of the hill above it and for some

3893

02:26:22,550 --> 02:26:20,319

reason these two people in this vw van

3894

02:26:24,150 --> 02:26:22,560

pulled in there late after dark

3895

02:26:26,150 --> 02:26:24,160

and they could hear obviously that they

3896

02:26:27,910 --> 02:26:26,160

were we were not that far like maybe 150

3897

02:26:30,230 --> 02:26:27,920

yards from them but didn't come over and

3898

02:26:32,790 --> 02:26:30,240

say hi or anything just parked there

3899

02:26:34,309 --> 02:26:32,800

so me and michael and travis had walked

3900

02:26:36,309 --> 02:26:34,319

the long way around and went up to this

3901

02:26:38,309 --> 02:26:36,319

really creepy shack

3902

02:26:39,590 --> 02:26:38,319

and i had already left and michael and

3903

02:26:41,270 --> 02:26:39,600

travis were still there travis was

3904

02:26:42,550 --> 02:26:41,280

around the back side of it and he was

3905

02:26:44,870 --> 02:26:42,560

looking down into the valley and he

3906

02:26:46,550 --> 02:26:44,880

could see the lights from their vw van

3907

02:26:49,270 --> 02:26:46,560

and he was watching this huge black

3908

02:26:51,349 --> 02:26:49,280

shadow just inside the forest pokes head

3909

02:26:53,910 --> 02:26:51,359

up and look and then poke back down

3910

02:26:56,150 --> 02:26:53,920

again and then stand up and look

3911

02:26:57,830 --> 02:26:56,160

and poke back down again

3912

02:26:59,190 --> 02:26:57,840

and he turns around behind he says mike

3913

02:27:01,110 --> 02:26:59,200

are you seeing this

3914

02:27:03,270 --> 02:27:01,120

and he realizes mike isn't there he's up

3915

02:27:04,950 --> 02:27:03,280

there by himself watching this at which

3916

02:27:07,670 --> 02:27:04,960

point he decided he had seen enough cool

3917

02:27:09,429 --> 02:27:07,680

things and he came quickly back to camp

3918

02:27:11,110 --> 02:27:09,439

himself now the epilogue to this story

3919

02:27:13,190 --> 02:27:11,120

is at four o'clock in the morning that

3920

02:27:14,389 --> 02:27:13,200

van mysteriously decided to leave in one

3921

02:27:15,990 --> 02:27:14,399

big hurry

3922

02:27:17,270 --> 02:27:16,000

they were bottoming out that thing going

3923

02:27:18,950 --> 02:27:17,280

up that wash

3924

02:27:20,710 --> 02:27:18,960

smashing it up literally you could hear

3925

02:27:21,910 --> 02:27:20,720

them shooting gravel they were peeling

3926

02:27:23,590 --> 02:27:21,920

out of there as fast as they could at

3927

02:27:24,630 --> 02:27:23,600

four o'clock in the morning and i don't

3928

02:27:26,150 --> 02:27:24,640

think they were like trying to get to

3929

02:27:28,790 --> 02:27:26,160

the nearest perkins for breakfast if you

3930

02:27:29,670 --> 02:27:28,800

know what i mean yeah right right so

3931

02:27:31,830 --> 02:27:29,680

um

3932

02:27:33,349 --> 02:27:31,840

how did uh

3933

02:27:36,230 --> 02:27:33,359

how did kevin

3934

02:27:38,630 --> 02:27:36,240

get to say goodbye

3935

02:27:40,070 --> 02:27:38,640

well as far as i know that may not have

3936

02:27:44,150 --> 02:27:40,080

been the last time that he talked to

3937

02:27:46,389 --> 02:27:44,160

glad because after that he was down at

3938

02:27:47,910 --> 02:27:46,399

d sims property and she has him around

3939

02:27:50,070 --> 02:27:47,920

her property he was down there at night

3940

02:27:51,910 --> 02:27:50,080

several times and she had this huge

3941

02:27:54,309 --> 02:27:51,920

female show up

3942

02:27:56,150 --> 02:27:54,319

and kevin said that

3943

02:27:58,150 --> 02:27:56,160

is that grandma and she's like what do

3944

02:27:59,349 --> 02:27:58,160

you mean grandma there's this huge gray

3945

02:28:01,429 --> 02:27:59,359

female

3946

02:28:04,790 --> 02:28:01,439

named grandma

3947

02:28:06,070 --> 02:28:04,800

and you know so anyway long story short

3948

02:28:08,150 --> 02:28:06,080

next thing you know he's back in

3949

02:28:10,070 --> 02:28:08,160

arkansas a couple weeks later grandma

3950

02:28:12,550 --> 02:28:10,080

shows up

3951
02:28:14,309 --> 02:28:12,560
you know so apparently grandma at this

3952
02:28:16,070 --> 02:28:14,319
point is really old and she's forgetting

3953
02:28:18,550 --> 02:28:16,080
you're not supposed to talk to humans

3954
02:28:20,150 --> 02:28:18,560
even ones that know sasquatch are real

3955
02:28:21,830 --> 02:28:20,160
so one night while kevin's out on the

3956
02:28:23,590 --> 02:28:21,840
back porch she just comes handling up

3957
02:28:26,070 --> 02:28:23,600
and starts talking to him

3958
02:28:27,750 --> 02:28:26,080
and tells him that she is actually the

3959
02:28:28,710 --> 02:28:27,760
great aunt of glag

3960
02:28:30,469 --> 02:28:28,720
oh

3961
02:28:31,990 --> 02:28:30,479
and she was huge one of the things that

3962
02:28:33,110 --> 02:28:32,000
freaked out kevin because he's seen a

3963
02:28:34,790 --> 02:28:33,120

bunch of the ones down south and they

3964

02:28:36,630 --> 02:28:34,800

just don't get that big and she's like

3965

02:28:39,030 --> 02:28:36,640

over 10 feet tall which her female dog

3966

02:28:41,349 --> 02:28:39,040

salt is like holy bleep how where did

3967

02:28:43,190 --> 02:28:41,359

you come from well she came from up here

3968

02:28:44,550 --> 02:28:43,200

originally and she moved down there her

3969

02:28:45,830 --> 02:28:44,560

mate was down there so she went down

3970

02:28:47,750 --> 02:28:45,840

there to live with him and now she's

3971

02:28:49,830 --> 02:28:47,760

really really really old and getting

3972

02:28:50,950 --> 02:28:49,840

kind of befuddled and daughtering and

3973

02:28:53,030 --> 02:28:50,960

not remembering you're not supposed to

3974

02:28:54,309 --> 02:28:53,040

talk to humans so she told kevin that

3975

02:28:55,349 --> 02:28:54,319

was you know she was the great aunt of

3976

02:28:57,190 --> 02:28:55,359

glag

3977

02:28:58,630 --> 02:28:57,200

and that he was planning on coming down

3978

02:29:00,469 --> 02:28:58,640

and spending some time with her so he

3979

02:29:02,550 --> 02:29:00,479

would get to see glad again which

3980

02:29:05,030 --> 02:29:02,560

apparently he did although i'm not privy

3981

02:29:07,110 --> 02:29:05,040

to what the conversation was

3982

02:29:08,870 --> 02:29:07,120

now um

3983

02:29:10,309 --> 02:29:08,880

this is a we're going to take a break

3984

02:29:13,270 --> 02:29:10,319

right here but

3985

02:29:16,790 --> 02:29:13,280

um about three years ago a friend of

3986

02:29:18,870 --> 02:29:16,800

mine had this bigfoot sighting

3987

02:29:21,830 --> 02:29:18,880

um i had left

3988

02:29:24,550 --> 02:29:21,840

uh to my hotel about a half hour before

3989

02:29:26,870 --> 02:29:24,560

this happened about 2 30 in the morning

3990

02:29:30,870 --> 02:29:26,880

but anyway there's this big van with the

3991

02:29:33,190 --> 02:29:30,880

extended top on it right big van

3992

02:29:35,190 --> 02:29:33,200

and you know you know i don't know how

3993

02:29:37,429 --> 02:29:35,200

tall that is but you know eight feet to

3994

02:29:39,590 --> 02:29:37,439

the maybe nine feet to the top of the

3995

02:29:42,790 --> 02:29:39,600

camper extension

3996

02:29:44,870 --> 02:29:42,800

and uh so anyway he tells me he stops me

3997

02:29:46,870 --> 02:29:44,880

right there bigfoot last night after you

3998

02:29:49,990 --> 02:29:46,880

left i said where he goes right here i

3999

02:29:51,590 --> 02:29:50,000

go what do you mean next to this van and

4000

02:29:53,110 --> 02:29:51,600

i said what do you say he said

4001
02:29:54,870 --> 02:29:53,120
you know i heard the grunting but this

4002
02:29:56,309 --> 02:29:54,880
is the point that i want to make about

4003
02:29:57,670 --> 02:29:56,319
the size

4004
02:30:00,469 --> 02:29:57,680
he said

4005
02:30:03,110 --> 02:30:00,479
the bigfoot came out in from in front of

4006
02:30:05,030 --> 02:30:03,120
the van and was taller

4007
02:30:06,790 --> 02:30:05,040
than this camper van

4008
02:30:08,389 --> 02:30:06,800
right and i'm standing there and i'm

4009
02:30:10,710 --> 02:30:08,399
thinking no

4010
02:30:13,910 --> 02:30:10,720
it can't be that really you know and i'm

4011
02:30:16,150 --> 02:30:13,920
standing there i can see i'm six foot i

4012
02:30:18,469 --> 02:30:16,160
can't touch the top of this

4013
02:30:19,670 --> 02:30:18,479

and he's saying it was

4014

02:30:21,429 --> 02:30:19,680

taller

4015

02:30:24,150 --> 02:30:21,439

than the van and was standing in front

4016

02:30:25,429 --> 02:30:24,160

of the van and he's like it was this big

4017

02:30:27,750 --> 02:30:25,439

indicating

4018

02:30:28,710 --> 02:30:27,760

you know nine nine or maybe ten feet

4019

02:30:30,710 --> 02:30:28,720

tall

4020

02:30:33,750 --> 02:30:30,720

yeah and i wasn't buying what he was

4021

02:30:35,750 --> 02:30:33,760

selling it just seemed too big

4022

02:30:37,590 --> 02:30:35,760

uh to me duke

4023

02:30:40,630 --> 02:30:37,600

you're probably just

4024

02:30:42,309 --> 02:30:40,640

not surprised not surprised at all as a

4025

02:30:44,070 --> 02:30:42,319

matter of fact i think the majority of

4026

02:30:46,230 --> 02:30:44,080

the sightings that people have are of

4027

02:30:47,429 --> 02:30:46,240

the juveniles and the teenagers they're

4028

02:30:49,670 --> 02:30:47,439

the ones that are dumb and will take

4029

02:30:51,110 --> 02:30:49,680

risks and get spotted the big adults are

4030

02:30:53,110 --> 02:30:51,120

smart enough to stay where humans won't

4031

02:30:54,389 --> 02:30:53,120

see them they've had years to practice

4032

02:30:56,070 --> 02:30:54,399

the only time you see one of those big

4033

02:30:57,750 --> 02:30:56,080

ones is that they want you to see them

4034

02:31:02,150 --> 02:30:57,760

and if they want you to see them you

4035

02:31:05,349 --> 02:31:03,670

let's take our break right here let's

4036

02:31:07,830 --> 02:31:05,359

get into overtime with

4037

02:31:10,309 --> 02:31:07,840

duke sullivan this is fade to black i'm

4038

02:31:14,870 --> 02:31:10,319

your timmy church duke sullivan world

4039

02:31:17,190 --> 02:31:14,880

bigfoot radio the entire glag story is

4040

02:31:19,510 --> 02:31:17,200

over on duke's youtube channel it's

4041

02:31:21,429 --> 02:31:19,520

right there the glad saga and there's a

4042

02:31:23,910 --> 02:31:21,439

few different sections to this

4043

02:31:25,910 --> 02:31:23,920

presentation i encourage everybody to go

4044

02:31:28,389 --> 02:31:25,920

and check it out it's absolutely amazing

4045

02:31:30,700 --> 02:31:28,399

i'm yours timmy church over time next is

4046

02:31:48,870 --> 02:31:30,710

stay with us

4047

02:31:51,190 --> 02:31:48,880

[Music]

4048

02:31:54,070 --> 02:31:51,200

hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

4049

02:31:58,309 --> 02:31:54,080

you are listening to my boy jimmy church

4050

02:32:09,270 --> 02:32:00,870

despite popular opinion

4051
02:32:13,910 --> 02:32:11,030
this is jimmy church of fade to black

4052
02:32:17,429 --> 02:32:13,920
and i take life change t supplements

4053
02:32:23,110 --> 02:32:17,439
every single day it's what i do click on

4054
02:32:27,910 --> 02:32:25,270
when you take the beans from central

4055
02:32:30,309 --> 02:32:27,920
america with dashes of indonesian and

4056
02:32:33,510 --> 02:32:30,319
african mixed in and then roasted to the

4057
02:32:35,990 --> 02:32:33,520
dark side of fade to black you create

4058
02:32:38,950 --> 02:32:36,000
the ultimate brew of fringe

4059
02:32:42,230 --> 02:32:38,960
introducing the fade to black blend from

4060
02:32:45,030 --> 02:32:42,240
river moon coffee yes river moon's

4061
02:32:47,830 --> 02:32:45,040
darkest customized roast was created for

4062
02:32:50,469 --> 02:32:47,840
the love of fade to black

4063
02:32:53,030 --> 02:32:50,479

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

4064

02:32:56,630 --> 02:32:53,040

smoking the beans is in every sip of

4065

02:32:58,070 --> 02:32:56,640

this full-bodied dark java i need my

4066

02:33:00,630 --> 02:32:58,080

coffee doc

4067

02:33:03,190 --> 02:33:00,640

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

4068

02:33:05,510 --> 02:33:03,200

highlights just like the bunker

4069

02:33:08,469 --> 02:33:05,520

leaning further into the darkness of the

4070

02:33:11,389 --> 02:33:08,479

roast is fade to black blend from river

4071

02:33:13,429 --> 02:33:11,399

moon coffee just click on the banner at

4072

02:33:17,190 --> 02:33:13,439

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

4073

02:33:18,870 --> 02:33:17,200

code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

4074

02:33:20,150 --> 02:33:18,880

today

4075

02:33:22,070 --> 02:33:20,160

[Music]

4076
02:33:25,349 --> 02:33:22,080
this is billy carson with forbidden

4077
02:33:27,270 --> 02:33:25,359
knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

4078
02:33:30,469 --> 02:33:27,280
has just reached its one year

4079
02:33:32,710 --> 02:33:30,479
anniversary that's right one year and as

4080
02:33:35,590 --> 02:33:32,720
a show of appreciation we are giving all

4081
02:33:38,630 --> 02:33:35,600
new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

4082
02:33:41,750 --> 02:33:38,640
forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

4083
02:33:44,309 --> 02:33:41,760
days to binge watch thousands of movies

4084
02:33:47,270 --> 02:33:44,319
documentaries conferences workshops

4085
02:33:49,990 --> 02:33:47,280
lectures yoga classes meditation courses

4086
02:33:52,230 --> 02:33:50,000
and so much more so log on to forbidden

4087
02:33:54,389 --> 02:33:52,240
knowledge dot tv from your computer or

4088
02:33:59,030 --> 02:33:54,399

mobile device or get the forbidden

4089

02:34:02,070 --> 02:33:59,040

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

4090

02:34:05,670 --> 02:34:02,080

itunes or google play today and use

4091

02:34:08,150 --> 02:34:05,680

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

4092

02:34:14,469 --> 02:34:08,160

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

4093

02:34:19,510 --> 02:34:16,710

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

4094

02:34:22,230 --> 02:34:19,520

radio you love the new paranormal radio

4095

02:34:23,910 --> 02:34:22,240

app from talk stream live

4096

02:34:26,790 --> 02:34:23,920

you'll find a great selection of talk

4097

02:34:29,429 --> 02:34:26,800

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

4098

02:34:31,750 --> 02:34:29,439

phenomena and much more download the

4099

02:34:33,750 --> 02:34:31,760

paranormal radio app now and start

4100

02:34:35,990 --> 02:34:33,760

listening to the very best in paranormal

4101
02:34:37,750 --> 02:34:36,000
talk entertainment including the network

4102
02:34:40,950 --> 02:34:37,760
you're listening to right now the

4103
02:34:51,590 --> 02:34:40,960
paranormal radio app free in google play

4104
02:35:03,990 --> 02:34:54,710
it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

4105
02:35:04,000 --> 02:35:10,150
this is kjcr jimmychurchradio.com

4106
02:35:10,160 --> 02:35:22,230
[Music]

4107
02:35:26,230 --> 02:35:24,309
welcome back paid to black overtime with

4108
02:35:27,750 --> 02:35:26,240
duke sullivan you saw this coming this

4109
02:35:30,070 --> 02:35:27,760
is no surprise

4110
02:35:32,630 --> 02:35:30,080
what a great show tonight and and duke

4111
02:35:33,990 --> 02:35:32,640
uh you know just just thank you and this

4112
02:35:35,590 --> 02:35:34,000
is one of

4113
02:35:37,270 --> 02:35:35,600

of many shows that we're going to be

4114

02:35:38,950 --> 02:35:37,280

doing in the future but just thank you

4115

02:35:41,030 --> 02:35:38,960

so much and

4116

02:35:44,469 --> 02:35:41,040

i've told everybody where to go uh for

4117

02:35:46,630 --> 02:35:44,479

the glad saga and and uh

4118

02:35:47,750 --> 02:35:46,640

it's it's just an amazing story but this

4119

02:35:49,910 --> 02:35:47,760

is where

4120

02:35:51,750 --> 02:35:49,920

uh when we get into overtime i like to

4121

02:35:54,870 --> 02:35:51,760

you know kind of change gears and and

4122

02:35:57,429 --> 02:35:54,880

have some fun but i want to ask you

4123

02:35:58,550 --> 02:35:57,439

i want to ask you about bigfoot videos

4124

02:36:02,070 --> 02:35:58,560

um

4125

02:36:05,830 --> 02:36:02,080

they pop up uh i check them out

4126

02:36:07,830 --> 02:36:05,840

uh i've seen a few over the last year

4127

02:36:09,190 --> 02:36:07,840

that i'm not gonna you know bring up the

4128

02:36:12,870 --> 02:36:09,200

specifics

4129

02:36:15,030 --> 02:36:12,880

but there's always for me

4130

02:36:16,309 --> 02:36:15,040

something that isn't quite right or

4131

02:36:18,550 --> 02:36:16,319

lacking

4132

02:36:22,070 --> 02:36:18,560

um what do we do about this how do we

4133

02:36:24,150 --> 02:36:22,080

separate what's real and what is not oh

4134

02:36:25,750 --> 02:36:24,160

man that's super difficult before i

4135

02:36:26,870 --> 02:36:25,760

answer that question let me digress to

4136

02:36:28,230 --> 02:36:26,880

something you asked earlier in the show

4137

02:36:30,070 --> 02:36:28,240

and didn't get back to

4138

02:36:31,270 --> 02:36:30,080

where are the most bigfoot sightings oh

4139

02:36:32,870 --> 02:36:31,280

yes

4140

02:36:34,309 --> 02:36:32,880

here's here's an interesting question

4141

02:36:36,630 --> 02:36:34,319

and this requires some dissection

4142

02:36:38,469 --> 02:36:36,640

because how do you define who's having

4143

02:36:40,710 --> 02:36:38,479

the most bigfoot sightings if you go by

4144

02:36:42,309 --> 02:36:40,720

the bfro's website they'll tell you

4145

02:36:43,590 --> 02:36:42,319

washington and oregon state have the

4146

02:36:45,270 --> 02:36:43,600

most sightings

4147

02:36:47,429 --> 02:36:45,280

if you go according to some of the other

4148

02:36:49,030 --> 02:36:47,439

websites squashable.com is really good

4149

02:36:51,349 --> 02:36:49,040

too

4150

02:36:53,990 --> 02:36:51,359

you might find out that actually there's

4151
02:36:55,590 --> 02:36:54,000
between class a b and c

4152
02:36:57,830 --> 02:36:55,600
oklahoma might have the most because

4153
02:36:59,670 --> 02:36:57,840
they're up close to 1200.

4154
02:37:01,750 --> 02:36:59,680
now there's another metric for this too

4155
02:37:03,590 --> 02:37:01,760
which is in order to have a bigfoot

4156
02:37:04,389 --> 02:37:03,600
sighting you have to have a human citing

4157
02:37:05,190 --> 02:37:04,399
it

4158
02:37:07,670 --> 02:37:05,200
okay

4159
02:37:09,030 --> 02:37:07,680
so in terms of actual

4160
02:37:11,590 --> 02:37:09,040
uh

4161
02:37:13,349 --> 02:37:11,600
total numbers of sightings some of these

4162
02:37:14,870 --> 02:37:13,359
places have more sightings but that

4163
02:37:16,950 --> 02:37:14,880

doesn't necessarily mean there's more

4164

02:37:19,349 --> 02:37:16,960

bigfoot there so really what you're

4165

02:37:21,429 --> 02:37:19,359

looking at is a per capita number

4166

02:37:23,349 --> 02:37:21,439

how many people are there in the area

4167

02:37:24,630 --> 02:37:23,359

how many sightings are coming out of the

4168

02:37:26,389 --> 02:37:24,640

area

4169

02:37:27,510 --> 02:37:26,399

and if you go in terms of per capita

4170

02:37:29,510 --> 02:37:27,520

numbers

4171

02:37:31,670 --> 02:37:29,520

alaska and montana win

4172

02:37:34,469 --> 02:37:31,680

because we have small populations and

4173

02:37:37,030 --> 02:37:34,479

tons of sightings

4174

02:37:37,830 --> 02:37:37,040

very interesting um

4175

02:37:40,630 --> 02:37:37,840

uh

4176
02:37:42,950 --> 02:37:40,640
there's okay there's a few things

4177
02:37:45,270 --> 02:37:42,960
i want to get back to the videos

4178
02:37:48,070 --> 02:37:45,280
but uh as quickly

4179
02:37:49,349 --> 02:37:48,080
as quickly as we can before we run out

4180
02:37:51,030 --> 02:37:49,359
of time

4181
02:37:54,550 --> 02:37:51,040
there's also

4182
02:37:56,710 --> 02:37:54,560
another aspect to this that i find very

4183
02:37:57,710 --> 02:37:56,720
intriguing and that is

4184
02:37:59,349 --> 02:37:57,720
an

4185
02:38:01,030 --> 02:37:59,359
interdimensionality

4186
02:38:03,110 --> 02:38:01,040
spirituality

4187
02:38:04,870 --> 02:38:03,120
consciousness aspect

4188
02:38:06,790 --> 02:38:04,880

uh to bigfoot that a lot of people

4189

02:38:08,070 --> 02:38:06,800

reference and talk about

4190

02:38:10,710 --> 02:38:08,080

is there

4191

02:38:12,710 --> 02:38:10,720

how what side of the fence are you on

4192

02:38:15,110 --> 02:38:12,720

you know bigfoot being a

4193

02:38:17,590 --> 02:38:15,120

just a species that's hiding in the in

4194

02:38:20,150 --> 02:38:17,600

in the forest from us

4195

02:38:22,230 --> 02:38:20,160

or is bigfoot

4196

02:38:24,950 --> 02:38:22,240

something that is interdimensional maybe

4197

02:38:26,150 --> 02:38:24,960

not even from planet earth

4198

02:38:27,190 --> 02:38:26,160

uh

4199

02:38:29,190 --> 02:38:27,200

well

4200

02:38:31,349 --> 02:38:29,200

let me let me preface that by saying uh

4201

02:38:34,150 --> 02:38:31,359

that i'm a flesh and blood guy okay

4202

02:38:36,309 --> 02:38:34,160

everything is physical blah blah blah

4203

02:38:37,750 --> 02:38:36,319

i don't have any psychic abilities and

4204

02:38:39,110 --> 02:38:37,760

so for years i've been setting

4205

02:38:41,190 --> 02:38:39,120

everything through the lens of just what

4206

02:38:43,190 --> 02:38:41,200

a scientist would look at show me the

4207

02:38:45,750 --> 02:38:43,200

evidence with the difference being that

4208

02:38:46,550 --> 02:38:45,760

i don't have any preconceived notion

4209

02:38:48,309 --> 02:38:46,560

that

4210

02:38:49,830 --> 02:38:48,319

i'm going to get my funding yanked if i

4211

02:38:51,670 --> 02:38:49,840

come up with something crazy i'm going

4212

02:38:53,590 --> 02:38:51,680

to look at every piece of evidence that

4213

02:38:55,830 --> 02:38:53,600

comes my way and see if there's anything

4214

02:38:57,349 --> 02:38:55,840

to it and some of it's not repeatable

4215

02:38:59,510 --> 02:38:57,359

you only hear this one weird story one

4216

02:39:02,469 --> 02:38:59,520

time and other times you start hearing

4217

02:39:04,070 --> 02:39:02,479

these really weird stories that repeat

4218

02:39:05,590 --> 02:39:04,080

from different people in different parts

4219

02:39:08,070 --> 02:39:05,600

of the country and you go wait wait wait

4220

02:39:09,910 --> 02:39:08,080

wait there's something going on here and

4221

02:39:11,590 --> 02:39:09,920

then when you start seeing examples of

4222

02:39:13,349 --> 02:39:11,600

it yourself

4223

02:39:14,550 --> 02:39:13,359

you start having to go there there's

4224

02:39:16,389 --> 02:39:14,560

definitely something going on here

4225

02:39:17,910 --> 02:39:16,399

they've got some kind of strange

4226
02:39:18,950 --> 02:39:17,920
abilities that we don't understand and

4227
02:39:20,630 --> 02:39:18,960
even uh

4228
02:39:22,230 --> 02:39:20,640
what i consider the most accredited

4229
02:39:24,630 --> 02:39:22,240
bigfoot researcher on the planet right

4230
02:39:26,870 --> 02:39:24,640
now dr igor bertsev again the head of

4231
02:39:28,150 --> 02:39:26,880
the department of hominology and the

4232
02:39:30,230 --> 02:39:28,160
subdivision of the department of

4233
02:39:31,990 --> 02:39:30,240
evolutionary science in moscow russia

4234
02:39:34,070 --> 02:39:32,000
he's been putting butt in the field

4235
02:39:35,670 --> 02:39:34,080
boots on the ground for decades as a

4236
02:39:37,030 --> 02:39:35,680
matter of fact his first field trip to

4237
02:39:40,389 --> 02:39:37,040
look for bigfoot was two years before

4238
02:39:42,630 --> 02:39:40,399

the patterson gimlin film was filmed

4239

02:39:43,830 --> 02:39:42,640

okay so he's been doing it forever and

4240

02:39:45,349 --> 02:39:43,840

i'm part of his organization and

4241

02:39:47,510 --> 02:39:45,359

everything and i the last time i had him

4242

02:39:49,190 --> 02:39:47,520

on my show was episode 100 and i pinned

4243

02:39:51,030 --> 02:39:49,200

him down and i said igor

4244

02:39:53,270 --> 02:39:51,040

why is it so hard for us to get a clear

4245

02:39:55,510 --> 02:39:53,280

picture of these guys why is it so hard

4246

02:39:57,349 --> 02:39:55,520

for us to find physical evidence why is

4247

02:39:58,469 --> 02:39:57,359

it so hard to capture one

4248

02:40:00,630 --> 02:39:58,479

he said because they have paranormal

4249

02:40:02,309 --> 02:40:00,640

abilities we don't understand yet

4250

02:40:03,910 --> 02:40:02,319

now he's seen it firsthand over and over

4251

02:40:05,910 --> 02:40:03,920

and over again

4252

02:40:07,590 --> 02:40:05,920

and you know a lot of it is because

4253

02:40:09,190 --> 02:40:07,600

they're clever and they do things that

4254

02:40:10,870 --> 02:40:09,200

we can figure out how to do they're just

4255

02:40:12,870 --> 02:40:10,880

better at it and another thing is that

4256

02:40:14,070 --> 02:40:12,880

people always just think well

4257

02:40:15,830 --> 02:40:14,080

they don't have any technology or

4258

02:40:17,269 --> 02:40:15,840

anything they're just you know dumb

4259

02:40:19,750 --> 02:40:17,279

long-haired hippies living on the woods

4260

02:40:21,750 --> 02:40:19,760

or something technology does not mean

4261

02:40:23,590 --> 02:40:21,760

we're superior to them it does not make

4262

02:40:25,590 --> 02:40:23,600

us superior to them as a matter of fact

4263

02:40:28,630 --> 02:40:25,600

let me invert that we're inferior to

4264

02:40:30,550 --> 02:40:28,640

them and here's my my thinking on this

4265

02:40:32,550 --> 02:40:30,560

they don't need clothes they don't need

4266

02:40:35,670 --> 02:40:32,560

fire they don't need guns they don't

4267

02:40:37,990 --> 02:40:35,680

need anything they go live in an arctic

4268

02:40:39,990 --> 02:40:38,000

environment year round and need no

4269

02:40:41,429 --> 02:40:40,000

technology at all you take somebody like

4270

02:40:43,830 --> 02:40:41,439

survivor man and drop them out there

4271

02:40:45,349 --> 02:40:43,840

without you know a winter coat or a

4272

02:40:47,190 --> 02:40:45,359

lighter or anything he's dead in a

4273

02:40:49,990 --> 02:40:47,200

couple days yeah it's gonna be a problem

4274

02:40:52,070 --> 02:40:50,000

his skills yeah so in a way if you look

4275

02:40:53,910 --> 02:40:52,080

at it the technology is kind of a crutch

4276

02:40:55,830 --> 02:40:53,920

for us that's what keeps us alive

4277

02:40:57,990 --> 02:40:55,840

because we're not really adapted to this

4278

02:41:00,070 --> 02:40:58,000

planet that we supposedly came from how

4279

02:41:01,510 --> 02:41:00,080

peculiar is that we need all this weird

4280

02:41:03,990 --> 02:41:01,520

stuff in order to stay alive on this

4281

02:41:05,830 --> 02:41:04,000

planet we supposedly originated on

4282

02:41:08,150 --> 02:41:05,840

and they don't

4283

02:41:10,230 --> 02:41:08,160

who really originated here

4284

02:41:12,550 --> 02:41:10,240

yeah we can't survive out in the open

4285

02:41:14,230 --> 02:41:12,560

elements i mean that's it you've got

4286

02:41:17,269 --> 02:41:14,240

you've got days

4287

02:41:19,670 --> 02:41:17,279

and and and that's just the way that it

4288

02:41:22,230 --> 02:41:19,680

is yeah that's even if you're highly

4289

02:41:24,309 --> 02:41:22,240

skilled expert at survivalism and you've

4290

02:41:26,389 --> 02:41:24,319

got some of the stuff you need with you

4291

02:41:27,990 --> 02:41:26,399

your time is limited you need to get the

4292

02:41:29,750 --> 02:41:28,000

hell back out of there and find humans

4293

02:41:31,830 --> 02:41:29,760

or you're probably not going to live no

4294

02:41:32,630 --> 02:41:31,840

that's that's just the way that it is

4295

02:41:36,550 --> 02:41:32,640

but

4296

02:41:37,750 --> 02:41:36,560

then it it is easier for me

4297

02:41:41,510 --> 02:41:37,760

to

4298

02:41:44,469 --> 02:41:41,520

resolve the issues you know no bodies

4299

02:41:46,389 --> 02:41:44,479

you know the lack of and thing look

4300

02:41:49,830 --> 02:41:46,399

when people say well you know you you're

4301

02:41:51,590 --> 02:41:49,840

not going to find uh uh a chimpanzee

4302

02:41:53,429 --> 02:41:51,600

a corpse you're not going to find it

4303

02:41:55,269 --> 02:41:53,439

you're not going to find well

4304

02:41:56,870 --> 02:41:55,279

yeah but we do

4305

02:41:59,910 --> 02:41:56,880

okay so

4306

02:42:03,110 --> 02:42:02,150

but it does happen you're right it it

4307

02:42:04,630 --> 02:42:03,120

happens

4308

02:42:08,550 --> 02:42:04,640

and and

4309

02:42:11,990 --> 02:42:08,560

uh you can hit a deer you can hit a bear

4310

02:42:15,110 --> 02:42:12,000

we haven't hit a sasquatch on a montana

4311

02:42:18,230 --> 02:42:15,120

freeway oh wait we have okay what has

4312

02:42:20,550 --> 02:42:18,240

happened okay uh hold the phone on that

4313

02:42:23,110 --> 02:42:20,560

but but my point being

4314

02:42:25,190 --> 02:42:23,120

the interdimensionality aspect of this

4315

02:42:27,110 --> 02:42:25,200

stepping in and out of portals or

4316

02:42:29,429 --> 02:42:27,120

whatever

4317

02:42:31,990 --> 02:42:29,439

kind of resolves that issue for me and

4318

02:42:35,429 --> 02:42:32,000

i'm more okay with that

4319

02:42:36,389 --> 02:42:35,439

than pandas hiding in in in the forest

4320

02:42:38,630 --> 02:42:36,399

right

4321

02:42:41,510 --> 02:42:38,640

okay so that being said you just said

4322

02:42:42,950 --> 02:42:41,520

somebody hit a bigfoot on the freeway

4323

02:42:44,309 --> 02:42:42,960

this has actually happened multiple

4324

02:42:45,990 --> 02:42:44,319

times there's been big logging trucks

4325

02:42:47,910 --> 02:42:46,000

and stuff that have hit them and there's

4326
02:42:49,510 --> 02:42:47,920
some government agency that shows up

4327
02:42:51,190 --> 02:42:49,520
with a cleanup crew to haul the corpse

4328
02:42:53,269 --> 02:42:51,200
away and to threaten the person that hit

4329
02:42:54,870 --> 02:42:53,279
them this has happened several times

4330
02:42:56,790 --> 02:42:54,880
we've had the people involved actually

4331
02:42:59,110 --> 02:42:56,800
come forward and talk about it this is

4332
02:43:01,429 --> 02:42:59,120
no surprise whatsoever department of the

4333
02:43:03,349 --> 02:43:01,439
interior and forestry is the higher up

4334
02:43:04,630 --> 02:43:03,359
ones actually know what's going on and

4335
02:43:05,830 --> 02:43:04,640
they're doing their very damndest to

4336
02:43:07,429 --> 02:43:05,840
cover it up

4337
02:43:09,269 --> 02:43:07,439
and they don't like it when researchers

4338
02:43:10,870 --> 02:43:09,279

like blaine show up in algonquin park

4339

02:43:12,469 --> 02:43:10,880

and go hey do you guys ever get any

4340

02:43:13,750 --> 02:43:12,479

bigfoot sightings up here and they go no

4341

02:43:15,030 --> 02:43:13,760

there's no such thing and he goes oh

4342

02:43:16,790 --> 02:43:15,040

really you want to see pictures of some

4343

02:43:18,630 --> 02:43:16,800

that i just took in your park today they

4344

02:43:21,670 --> 02:43:18,640

really don't like that

4345

02:43:22,389 --> 02:43:21,680

now okay so back to

4346

02:43:24,550 --> 02:43:22,399

no

4347

02:43:26,550 --> 02:43:24,560

i i have uh

4348

02:43:28,870 --> 02:43:26,560

i've communicated with a few different

4349

02:43:30,309 --> 02:43:28,880

uh people out there about the the feds

4350

02:43:33,349 --> 02:43:30,319

coming in and

4351
02:43:36,150 --> 02:43:33,359
and retrieving bodies um but let's get

4352
02:43:38,469 --> 02:43:36,160
back to the the films

4353
02:43:40,710 --> 02:43:38,479
how do we how do we separate

4354
02:43:44,150 --> 02:43:40,720
uh

4355
02:43:45,750 --> 02:43:44,160
a real bigfoot video from something

4356
02:43:47,510 --> 02:43:45,760
that's being hoaxed

4357
02:43:49,590 --> 02:43:47,520
it's really tough use usually you don't

4358
02:43:51,190 --> 02:43:49,600
get them on video people get pictures of

4359
02:43:52,710 --> 02:43:51,200
them because if they know there's a

4360
02:43:54,150 --> 02:43:52,720
human observing them they won't move

4361
02:43:55,830 --> 02:43:54,160
they'll stay in one place and look like

4362
02:43:57,269 --> 02:43:55,840
an inanimate object to the best of their

4363
02:43:59,269 --> 02:43:57,279

capability

4364

02:44:01,670 --> 02:43:59,279

so you know and the other thing is their

4365

02:44:03,110 --> 02:44:01,680

hair has weird properties to it that

4366

02:44:05,510 --> 02:44:03,120

tends to

4367

02:44:06,950 --> 02:44:05,520

refract or collect the light it's hard

4368

02:44:08,950 --> 02:44:06,960

to describe but it doesn't have a

4369

02:44:10,550 --> 02:44:08,960

medulla and it's basically transparent

4370

02:44:12,950 --> 02:44:10,560

even though it's got color in parts of

4371

02:44:14,150 --> 02:44:12,960

it so whatever sort of

4372

02:44:15,349 --> 02:44:14,160

object they're sitting next to if

4373

02:44:16,870 --> 02:44:15,359

they're in the light especially their

4374

02:44:18,790 --> 02:44:16,880

hair will pick up the color of that

4375

02:44:20,870 --> 02:44:18,800

object and that will break up their

4376

02:44:23,190 --> 02:44:20,880

outline to the point where our

4377

02:44:24,870 --> 02:44:23,200

pattern recognition won't see it as a

4378

02:44:26,309 --> 02:44:24,880

recognizable object because part of it

4379

02:44:28,870 --> 02:44:26,319

is like the color of the tree it's next

4380

02:44:30,070 --> 02:44:28,880

to what like ground like predator or

4381

02:44:32,150 --> 02:44:30,080

something like that

4382

02:44:34,230 --> 02:44:32,160

they i think yeah they can do that too

4383

02:44:36,309 --> 02:44:34,240

but no this is just a natural thing

4384

02:44:37,830 --> 02:44:36,319

their hair can do if they're sitting in

4385

02:44:39,510 --> 02:44:37,840

the shadow they're just darker than the

4386

02:44:41,830 --> 02:44:39,520

shadow they're sitting in which again is

4387

02:44:43,670 --> 02:44:41,840

a giveaway but if they're partially out

4388

02:44:45,910 --> 02:44:43,680

in the light the part that's in the

4389

02:44:47,590 --> 02:44:45,920

light whatever it's next to will tend to

4390

02:44:48,950 --> 02:44:47,600

pick up that color and i know people

4391

02:44:50,469 --> 02:44:48,960

that have hair samples and i've told

4392

02:44:52,469 --> 02:44:50,479

them about this and while i was on the

4393

02:44:54,870 --> 02:44:52,479

phone with them they went and checked it

4394

02:44:57,110 --> 02:44:54,880

out and went oh my god you're right so

4395

02:44:59,510 --> 02:44:57,120

standing next to her

4396

02:45:01,349 --> 02:44:59,520

standing next to a green tree they could

4397

02:45:02,950 --> 02:45:01,359

possibly be the part that was next to

4398

02:45:04,070 --> 02:45:02,960

the tree would look like it was green so

4399

02:45:06,150 --> 02:45:04,080

that would tend to break up their

4400

02:45:09,110 --> 02:45:06,160

outline all they have to do is humans

4401
02:45:10,550 --> 02:45:09,120
are very much based on movement if we

4402
02:45:12,389 --> 02:45:10,560
don't see something move we don't

4403
02:45:14,309 --> 02:45:12,399
necessarily have a pattern recognition

4404
02:45:15,990 --> 02:45:14,319
for it and if you're thinking about an

4405
02:45:18,550 --> 02:45:16,000
object that's you know its legs are as

4406
02:45:20,150 --> 02:45:18,560
thick as trees and it's huge

4407
02:45:21,510 --> 02:45:20,160
we don't have a pattern recognition for

4408
02:45:23,510 --> 02:45:21,520
that to start with because it's not

4409
02:45:24,950 --> 02:45:23,520
supposed to exist all it has to do is

4410
02:45:27,349 --> 02:45:24,960
not move and our mind goes well that's

4411
02:45:29,990 --> 02:45:27,359
just a tree and we just look right past

4412
02:45:31,750 --> 02:45:30,000
it now you've got i don't want to uh

4413
02:45:34,630 --> 02:45:31,760

spend a whole lot of time on this but if

4414

02:45:36,469 --> 02:45:34,640

i go to world bigfoot radio

4415

02:45:37,349 --> 02:45:36,479

your um

4416

02:45:38,870 --> 02:45:37,359

uh

4417

02:45:40,790 --> 02:45:38,880

youtube channel

4418

02:45:43,590 --> 02:45:40,800

uh what do you post up there as far as

4419

02:45:45,190 --> 02:45:43,600

videos go well what i do is interviews

4420

02:45:46,550 --> 02:45:45,200

with some of the top flight researchers

4421

02:45:48,469 --> 02:45:46,560

on the planet that have really great

4422

02:45:50,070 --> 02:45:48,479

evidence to show and some of them

4423

02:45:52,790 --> 02:45:50,080

collect enough that they're on the show

4424

02:45:54,070 --> 02:45:52,800

once or twice a year to do updates

4425

02:45:55,429 --> 02:45:54,080

these people all really know what

4426
02:45:57,269 --> 02:45:55,439
they're doing they get really good

4427
02:45:59,670 --> 02:45:57,279
evidence that they can post and as far

4428
02:46:01,110 --> 02:45:59,680
as video goes you know when you see

4429
02:46:02,870 --> 02:46:01,120
when you see a really great picture of

4430
02:46:05,269 --> 02:46:02,880
bigfoot and

4431
02:46:07,030 --> 02:46:05,279
maybe not a bigfoot because again keep

4432
02:46:09,030 --> 02:46:07,040
in mind that weird

4433
02:46:11,110 --> 02:46:09,040
property that their hair has if you get

4434
02:46:12,870 --> 02:46:11,120
an actual authentic picture of a bigfoot

4435
02:46:14,469 --> 02:46:12,880
they tend to look kind of blurry and

4436
02:46:15,750 --> 02:46:14,479
everybody's always like oh ha ha you

4437
02:46:17,670 --> 02:46:15,760
know why can't you get a clear picture

4438
02:46:19,110 --> 02:46:17,680

of them dude take the best camera you

4439

02:46:20,710 --> 02:46:19,120

can and try and get a killer picture and

4440

02:46:23,030 --> 02:46:20,720

i guarantee you it's going to come out

4441

02:46:24,469 --> 02:46:23,040

blurry you know and it's a hit mitch

4442

02:46:26,230 --> 02:46:24,479

didn't realize that he was right when he

4443

02:46:27,830 --> 02:46:26,240

was joking about that

4444

02:46:29,349 --> 02:46:27,840

you know it isn't that the cameras are

4445

02:46:31,190 --> 02:46:29,359

all screwed up it's a bigfoot is just

4446

02:46:32,790 --> 02:46:31,200

blurry and that's very disturbing

4447

02:46:34,630 --> 02:46:32,800

there's a huge blurry monster we know

4448

02:46:35,990 --> 02:46:34,640

nothing about running around the woods

4449

02:46:37,429 --> 02:46:36,000

right now

4450

02:46:39,110 --> 02:46:37,439

and mitch when he was making that joke

4451

02:46:41,349 --> 02:46:39,120

didn't realize how dead on he is they

4452

02:46:42,710 --> 02:46:41,359

literally are that way so first you know

4453

02:46:44,710 --> 02:46:42,720

telling point if you see something

4454

02:46:47,030 --> 02:46:44,720

that's really really clear

4455

02:46:49,030 --> 02:46:47,040

probably not a sasquatch another thing

4456

02:46:50,790 --> 02:46:49,040

is body proportion they are not built

4457

02:46:52,070 --> 02:46:50,800

like humans are

4458

02:46:54,550 --> 02:46:52,080

they're uh

4459

02:46:55,670 --> 02:46:54,560

shins are shorter their forearms are

4460

02:46:57,429 --> 02:46:55,680

longer

4461

02:46:59,510 --> 02:46:57,439

when they walk they tend to swing their

4462

02:47:01,990 --> 02:46:59,520

limbs especially their upper limbs

4463

02:47:04,150 --> 02:47:02,000

because their locomotion is tight rope

4464

02:47:05,349 --> 02:47:04,160

they don't step side by side like we do

4465

02:47:07,190 --> 02:47:05,359

and that's another easy way you can tell

4466

02:47:08,630 --> 02:47:07,200

their trails because it's one foot right

4467

02:47:10,469 --> 02:47:08,640

in front of the other

4468

02:47:12,150 --> 02:47:10,479

very peculiar looking humans don't walk

4469

02:47:13,269 --> 02:47:12,160

that way it's because of the way their

4470

02:47:14,790 --> 02:47:13,279

hips are built and the way they have to

4471

02:47:16,550 --> 02:47:14,800

swing their legs

4472

02:47:19,510 --> 02:47:16,560

and that's why they swing their arms to

4473

02:47:20,710 --> 02:47:19,520

maintain their balance it also is part i

4474

02:47:22,230 --> 02:47:20,720

think part of the reason why they lean

4475

02:47:23,349 --> 02:47:22,240

forward when they're going

4476

02:47:25,750 --> 02:47:23,359

because i've actually been able to

4477

02:47:28,230 --> 02:47:25,760

almost duplicate this walk and i can

4478

02:47:29,910 --> 02:47:28,240

only do it going uphill where you

4479

02:47:31,510 --> 02:47:29,920

naturally have to lean forward in order

4480

02:47:32,790 --> 02:47:31,520

to do it if i try and do it going

4481

02:47:34,870 --> 02:47:32,800

downhill around the level i can't

4482

02:47:36,230 --> 02:47:34,880

maintain my balance but they're built

4483

02:47:38,070 --> 02:47:36,240

different than we are so apparently they

4484

02:47:40,870 --> 02:47:38,080

can do it and you may have seen video of

4485

02:47:42,870 --> 02:47:40,880

grover tran krantz a famed bigfoot

4486

02:47:44,630 --> 02:47:42,880

scientist doing that he was up on a

4487

02:47:46,469 --> 02:47:44,640

couple tables walking along trying to do

4488

02:47:47,670 --> 02:47:46,479

the bigfoot walk and explain it to the

4489

02:47:49,830 --> 02:47:47,680

the camera crew and he had it pretty

4490

02:47:52,790 --> 02:47:49,840

close to down too but it's just so

4491

02:47:54,389 --> 02:47:52,800

unnatural for a human to walk that way

4492

02:47:55,670 --> 02:47:54,399

and that's again a dead giveaway if

4493

02:47:58,070 --> 02:47:55,680

you're out in the woods and you see huge

4494

02:47:59,670 --> 02:47:58,080

tracks and they're in a straight line

4495

02:48:00,710 --> 02:47:59,680

they're not side by side like humans

4496

02:48:03,269 --> 02:48:00,720

walk well

4497

02:48:05,190 --> 02:48:03,279

bigfoot track the

4498

02:48:08,950 --> 02:48:05,200

uh

4499

02:48:11,110 --> 02:48:08,960

hang on for a second let me let me get

4500

02:48:13,030 --> 02:48:11,120

this out

4501

02:48:15,269 --> 02:48:13,040

um i'm i'm gonna

4502

02:48:18,309 --> 02:48:15,279

hit everybody with your bigfoot channel

4503

02:48:20,230 --> 02:48:18,319

you've got hundreds of videos um up here

4504

02:48:22,150 --> 02:48:20,240

and it's a it's a pretty extensive

4505

02:48:23,190 --> 02:48:22,160

channel and i've spent a lot of time

4506

02:48:26,710 --> 02:48:23,200

there

4507

02:48:28,950 --> 02:48:26,720

um when you go out and you're gonna

4508

02:48:30,309 --> 02:48:28,960

you're you're in the middle of a project

4509

02:48:31,990 --> 02:48:30,319

right now you were telling me right

4510

02:48:34,710 --> 02:48:32,000

before the show tonight

4511

02:48:37,830 --> 02:48:34,720

and i would like to talk about that but

4512

02:48:38,710 --> 02:48:37,840

have you been able to capture what you

4513

02:48:42,710 --> 02:48:38,720

think

4514

02:48:43,590 --> 02:48:42,720

is is something definitive

4515

02:48:45,910 --> 02:48:43,600

uh

4516

02:48:47,510 --> 02:48:45,920

well i just turned out episode 120 about

4517

02:48:49,429 --> 02:48:47,520

a month and a half ago and that was me

4518

02:48:52,230 --> 02:48:49,439

and the full team doing uh

4519

02:48:54,070 --> 02:48:52,240

recon of hidden valley or you know as we

4520

02:48:55,590 --> 02:48:54,080

like to call it valley of the giants

4521

02:48:57,590 --> 02:48:55,600

we've been up there for five years now

4522

02:48:59,670 --> 02:48:57,600

so they're getting too close to us and

4523

02:49:01,750 --> 02:48:59,680

we're catching them on video

4524

02:49:03,750 --> 02:49:01,760

and i've had a lot of researchers that

4525

02:49:06,389 --> 02:49:03,760

are actually better than i am

4526

02:49:07,990 --> 02:49:06,399

i have sent me screenshots and or time

4527

02:49:10,309 --> 02:49:08,000

stamps and going duke there's one right

4528

02:49:11,910 --> 02:49:10,319

here duke there's one right here

4529

02:49:12,630 --> 02:49:11,920

and the ones that i've actually pulled

4530

02:49:14,150 --> 02:49:12,640

out

4531

02:49:15,590 --> 02:49:14,160

and looked at so far and i'm still

4532

02:49:17,910 --> 02:49:15,600

working on this because i'm busy making

4533

02:49:20,070 --> 02:49:17,920

other videos and doing more research but

4534

02:49:21,750 --> 02:49:20,080

um one of them is

4535

02:49:23,269 --> 02:49:21,760

very very convincing as a matter of fact

4536

02:49:25,030 --> 02:49:23,279

if you go to my

4537

02:49:27,190 --> 02:49:25,040

youtube channel right now that picture's

4538

02:49:28,950 --> 02:49:27,200

up on my community tab i apparently

4539

02:49:31,830 --> 02:49:28,960

zoomed right in on one for about 13

4540

02:49:34,469 --> 02:49:31,840

seconds and again mr blaine tyler from

4541

02:49:35,990 --> 02:49:34,479

uh the bigfoot barn up in ontario canada

4542

02:49:38,469 --> 02:49:36,000

spotted it and sent me the screen

4543

02:49:40,150 --> 02:49:38,479

capture of it and and then i had to go

4544

02:49:42,389 --> 02:49:40,160

back and find the piece of video and

4545

02:49:43,910 --> 02:49:42,399

yeah i do not know what was happening

4546

02:49:45,990 --> 02:49:43,920

there i can't remember

4547

02:49:48,070 --> 02:49:46,000

if i heard something if i saw something

4548

02:49:49,750 --> 02:49:48,080

move or if i just noticed the object

4549

02:49:51,990 --> 02:49:49,760

went that doesn't look normal and i

4550

02:49:53,429 --> 02:49:52,000

zoomed in on it but two different screen

4551
02:49:54,790 --> 02:49:53,439
captures i've looked at so far you can

4552
02:49:56,309 --> 02:49:54,800
actually see the tilt of the head is

4553
02:49:57,910 --> 02:49:56,319
different he was moving

4554
02:50:00,309 --> 02:49:57,920
and he's got his face down he's lying

4555
02:50:01,670 --> 02:50:00,319
behind a log and he's got just his eyes

4556
02:50:03,670 --> 02:50:01,680
in the bridge of his nose peeking up

4557
02:50:06,550 --> 02:50:03,680
looking at you you're right you're right

4558
02:50:07,990 --> 02:50:06,560
yeah he was about 80 feet from me yep

4559
02:50:10,309 --> 02:50:08,000
yeah i'm looking at it right here and

4560
02:50:12,309 --> 02:50:10,319
you can see all of this this is uh when

4561
02:50:15,510 --> 02:50:12,319
you go to the community tab

4562
02:50:18,309 --> 02:50:15,520
scroll down uh past uh

4563
02:50:20,070 --> 02:50:18,319

uh duke's mug for fade to black and then

4564

02:50:22,870 --> 02:50:20,080

right below that

4565

02:50:25,190 --> 02:50:22,880

is uh this screen capture and it's it's

4566

02:50:28,230 --> 02:50:25,200

pretty cool it says right there from 120

4567

02:50:29,910 --> 02:50:28,240

uh valley of the giants now you are in

4568

02:50:31,590 --> 02:50:29,920

the middle of uh

4569

02:50:33,510 --> 02:50:31,600

you're gonna be doing editing tonight

4570

02:50:35,910 --> 02:50:33,520

but you're in the middle of

4571

02:50:36,950 --> 02:50:35,920

uh some recon uh what are you going to

4572

02:50:38,630 --> 02:50:36,960

be doing

4573

02:50:40,389 --> 02:50:38,640

well this is really different for us

4574

02:50:41,910 --> 02:50:40,399

jimmy uh we usually just try and stick

4575

02:50:43,190 --> 02:50:41,920

strictly to the bigfoot research and

4576
02:50:43,990 --> 02:50:43,200
stay away from some of the other stuff

4577
02:50:46,309 --> 02:50:44,000
but

4578
02:50:48,230 --> 02:50:46,319
well recently one of our members who is

4579
02:50:49,750 --> 02:50:48,240
like aragorn from lord of the rings and

4580
02:50:51,510 --> 02:50:49,760
as a total ranger

4581
02:50:52,710 --> 02:50:51,520
he figured out where the mega is here on

4582
02:50:54,070 --> 02:50:52,720
montana

4583
02:50:56,070 --> 02:50:54,080
there's somebody that's been uh has a

4584
02:50:57,429 --> 02:50:56,080
website called montana megalis uh julie

4585
02:50:59,110 --> 02:50:57,439
ryder and she's been putting up pictures

4586
02:51:01,429 --> 02:50:59,120
of these things for years but she won't

4587
02:51:03,429 --> 02:51:01,439
tell anybody where they are

4588
02:51:05,750 --> 02:51:03,439

well now our ranger found out where they

4589

02:51:06,870 --> 02:51:05,760

are and our team's been over there for a

4590

02:51:08,230 --> 02:51:06,880

couple weeks now as a matter of fact

4591

02:51:09,910 --> 02:51:08,240

half the team was over there the last

4592

02:51:11,990 --> 02:51:09,920

time we were up doing bigfoot research

4593

02:51:13,750 --> 02:51:12,000

to get more video which i haven't even

4594

02:51:15,990 --> 02:51:13,760

released yet by the way

4595

02:51:17,429 --> 02:51:16,000

um and they've got some really

4596

02:51:19,190 --> 02:51:17,439

astounding pictures of some of these

4597

02:51:21,190 --> 02:51:19,200

supposed dolmens over there one of them

4598

02:51:22,790 --> 02:51:21,200

i think is actually legit it could be

4599

02:51:25,110 --> 02:51:22,800

one of the largest dolmens on earth so

4600

02:51:27,110 --> 02:51:25,120

the other ones look like maybe natural

4601
02:51:28,950 --> 02:51:27,120
because it's 40 miles of baffles giant

4602
02:51:31,590 --> 02:51:28,960
boulders all over the place but this

4603
02:51:33,030 --> 02:51:31,600
stuff looks really peculiar and like i

4604
02:51:35,190 --> 02:51:33,040
said i'm pretty sure at least a couple

4605
02:51:36,710 --> 02:51:35,200
of them are are not natural so we're

4606
02:51:39,030 --> 02:51:36,720
going to go over there with our team

4607
02:51:40,389 --> 02:51:39,040
friday and saturday and run around and

4608
02:51:42,389 --> 02:51:40,399
do a lot of measurements and try and get

4609
02:51:43,830 --> 02:51:42,399
as much video as we can

4610
02:51:45,349 --> 02:51:43,840
and uh that's that's the next thing and

4611
02:51:47,269 --> 02:51:45,359
then it's back to the sasquatch research

4612
02:51:48,550 --> 02:51:47,279
again but i know some archaeologists and

4613
02:51:49,910 --> 02:51:48,560

stuff once i have some measurements and

4614

02:51:52,230 --> 02:51:49,920

video i can send to them they'll be able

4615

02:51:54,950 --> 02:51:52,240

to make a call on and go nah it's just a

4616

02:51:56,950 --> 02:51:54,960

jumble of boulders or uh i'm coming over

4617

02:51:59,590 --> 02:51:56,960

with my team to look at that now duke

4618

02:52:03,429 --> 02:51:59,600

where was it exactly

4619

02:52:05,510 --> 02:52:03,439

well ed and have you been following uh

4620

02:52:09,349 --> 02:52:05,520

you know i know that you talk uh to eric

4621

02:52:11,349 --> 02:52:09,359

awakening man a lot and he's posting uh

4622

02:52:13,510 --> 02:52:11,359

you know what he thinks is intriguing

4623

02:52:18,469 --> 02:52:13,520

videos all the time

4624

02:52:21,510 --> 02:52:18,479

and i have you seen this video of

4625

02:52:24,230 --> 02:52:21,520

what looks like bigfoot uh taking a bath

4626
02:52:26,550 --> 02:52:24,240
in this in this lake or river

4627
02:52:28,790 --> 02:52:26,560
and eric posted it said this may be some

4628
02:52:30,469 --> 02:52:28,800
of the most amazing uh bigfoot footage i

4629
02:52:32,389 --> 02:52:30,479
have ever seen

4630
02:52:33,349 --> 02:52:32,399
have you have you taken a look at that

4631
02:52:34,950 --> 02:52:33,359
video

4632
02:52:37,750 --> 02:52:34,960
it's supposed to be a female walking

4633
02:52:39,510 --> 02:52:37,760
across the river baby yes yeah i have

4634
02:52:41,830 --> 02:52:39,520
not had a chance to actually do a

4635
02:52:43,590 --> 02:52:41,840
breakdown on that although i suspect as

4636
02:52:45,030 --> 02:52:43,600
popular as it is right now thinker

4637
02:52:47,349 --> 02:52:45,040
thinker will probably tackle it here

4638
02:52:49,190 --> 02:52:47,359

shortly and do a breakdown on it and let

4639

02:52:50,710 --> 02:52:49,200

let me recommend his channel to everyone

4640

02:52:53,269 --> 02:52:50,720

this guy has got the skills and the

4641

02:52:54,870 --> 02:52:53,279

know-how and the training and he's

4642

02:52:56,790 --> 02:52:54,880

really interested in this sort of thing

4643

02:52:59,110 --> 02:52:56,800

and when a piece of video like that pops

4644

02:52:59,750 --> 02:52:59,120

up he will generally do a breakdown on

4645

02:53:01,510 --> 02:52:59,760

it

4646

02:53:03,190 --> 02:53:01,520

and he is really really good at being

4647

02:53:04,550 --> 02:53:03,200

able to make a call on whether it's bs

4648

02:53:06,790 --> 02:53:04,560

or it's legit

4649

02:53:10,070 --> 02:53:06,800

yeah i'm i'm looking for the video here

4650

02:53:12,630 --> 02:53:10,080

i don't see it eric did you pull it down

4651
02:53:15,990 --> 02:53:12,640
for some reason

4652
02:53:19,190 --> 02:53:16,000
um i don't see it here i watched it

4653
02:53:21,110 --> 02:53:19,200
and what i was more interested in was

4654
02:53:23,190 --> 02:53:21,120
the comments from everybody going you

4655
02:53:26,790 --> 02:53:23,200
know what this uh

4656
02:53:28,870 --> 02:53:26,800
this looks pretty good where normally uh

4657
02:53:31,030 --> 02:53:28,880
you know people react and

4658
02:53:33,510 --> 02:53:31,040
and and debunk things pretty quickly

4659
02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:33,520
which i didn't see on this video but

4660
02:53:38,309 --> 02:53:35,840
eric i don't see the video here anymore

4661
02:53:41,110 --> 02:53:38,319
i know you're listening

4662
02:53:44,230 --> 02:53:41,120
put it back up yeah yeah

4663
02:53:46,630 --> 02:53:44,240

eric what's up with the video yeah

4664

02:53:49,030 --> 02:53:46,640

so you haven't you haven't seen it yet

4665

02:53:50,309 --> 02:53:49,040

no i have not i it's actually up on my

4666

02:53:51,670 --> 02:53:50,319

group and i've just been so busy i

4667

02:53:54,309 --> 02:53:51,680

haven't even had a chance to watch it

4668

02:53:56,630 --> 02:53:54,319

yeah i i i watched a clip of it but like

4669

02:53:59,750 --> 02:53:56,640

i said i was watching everybody's

4670

02:54:02,070 --> 02:53:59,760

reactions and and that's where i usually

4671

02:54:04,710 --> 02:54:02,080

uh gauge things but

4672

02:54:06,950 --> 02:54:04,720

eric did you pull this down and i'm

4673

02:54:10,309 --> 02:54:06,960

gonna text him i know he's listening

4674

02:54:10,319 --> 02:54:16,469

oh eric's in trouble yeah yeah man

4675

02:54:24,790 --> 02:54:20,469

where is the video of the female

4676

02:54:28,710 --> 02:54:24,800

in the lake with her kid

4677

02:54:31,990 --> 02:54:30,710

okay um i think she's wade in the river

4678

02:54:34,870 --> 02:54:32,000

but yeah he probably knows which one

4679

02:54:36,550 --> 02:54:34,880

you're talking about yeah and uh

4680

02:54:38,550 --> 02:54:36,560

i found that very interesting and i

4681

02:54:41,190 --> 02:54:38,560

wanted to get your take on it

4682

02:54:44,550 --> 02:54:41,200

it was uh for something to be so

4683

02:54:46,870 --> 02:54:44,560

positively received in a community that

4684

02:54:49,349 --> 02:54:46,880

is ready to just shoot something down

4685

02:54:50,790 --> 02:54:49,359

you know very quickly absolutely well

4686

02:54:52,150 --> 02:54:50,800

there's a bunch of people that you know

4687

02:54:54,230 --> 02:54:52,160

if you've got the right ones watching it

4688

02:54:55,990 --> 02:54:54,240

and they know what they're talking about

4689

02:54:57,990 --> 02:54:56,000

and they weigh in and go

4690

02:54:59,750 --> 02:54:58,000

yeah this looks legit to me all the

4691

02:55:01,910 --> 02:54:59,760

people that know who they are and trust

4692

02:55:03,670 --> 02:55:01,920

their opinion will go oh okay well it's

4693

02:55:04,790 --> 02:55:03,680

probably legit you know

4694

02:55:05,750 --> 02:55:04,800

because some of these guys have been

4695

02:55:07,750 --> 02:55:05,760

looking at this stuff they've been

4696

02:55:09,990 --> 02:55:07,760

seeing them in real life maybe for

4697

02:55:11,429 --> 02:55:10,000

decades so they see a video or something

4698

02:55:13,910 --> 02:55:11,439

they got a pretty good idea whether it's

4699

02:55:16,389 --> 02:55:13,920

true or not whether it's made up or not

4700

02:55:18,469 --> 02:55:16,399

and you know again some of the ones that

4701
02:55:19,910 --> 02:55:18,479
look really good when you check them out

4702
02:55:22,389 --> 02:55:19,920
a little bit closer it's like well no

4703
02:55:24,070 --> 02:55:22,399
that's a guy in a suit because again the

4704
02:55:25,910 --> 02:55:24,080
proportions are like a human even if

4705
02:55:28,710 --> 02:55:25,920
they're more massive and muscular or

4706
02:55:31,510 --> 02:55:28,720
whatever the movement is like a human

4707
02:55:34,710 --> 02:55:31,520
the last question that i have for you is

4708
02:55:37,030 --> 02:55:34,720
is probably one of the big ones and

4709
02:55:39,830 --> 02:55:37,040
which is this it's the

4710
02:55:42,070 --> 02:55:39,840
it's the bigfoot ufo connection

4711
02:55:43,910 --> 02:55:42,080
you know you've got a ufo sighting and

4712
02:55:45,269 --> 02:55:43,920
then bigfoot shows up a couple of

4713
02:55:47,349 --> 02:55:45,279

minutes later

4714

02:55:50,070 --> 02:55:47,359

you see bigfoot a couple of minutes

4715

02:55:52,150 --> 02:55:50,080

later there's lights in the sky

4716

02:55:53,910 --> 02:55:52,160

is there a connection

4717

02:55:56,389 --> 02:55:53,920

i know i know a bunch of researchers

4718

02:55:57,830 --> 02:55:56,399

that claim that when the space boys show

4719

02:55:59,429 --> 02:55:57,840

up the bigfoot run for the hills and try

4720

02:56:01,990 --> 02:55:59,439

to get away from them

4721

02:56:04,710 --> 02:56:02,000

and one of them in particular who is the

4722

02:56:06,950 --> 02:56:04,720

second in command of the entire

4723

02:56:10,230 --> 02:56:06,960

international hominology for the for the

4724

02:56:12,469 --> 02:56:10,240

world she's in charge of north america

4725

02:56:14,550 --> 02:56:12,479

she's been on my show talking about that

4726

02:56:16,950 --> 02:56:14,560

and this is a long answer so we really

4727

02:56:18,950 --> 02:56:16,960

don't have time for it but let me refer

4728

02:56:22,070 --> 02:56:18,960

everybody over to a show called

4729

02:56:23,910 --> 02:56:22,080

sasquatch full disclosure which is on my

4730

02:56:25,429 --> 02:56:23,920

rumble channel the reason it's on my

4731

02:56:27,429 --> 02:56:25,439

rumble channel is if i put it up on

4732

02:56:29,190 --> 02:56:27,439

youtube i wouldn't have a channel okay

4733

02:56:31,750 --> 02:56:29,200

so if you want to check it out

4734

02:56:33,349 --> 02:56:31,760

it's over there go check it out and she

4735

02:56:36,150 --> 02:56:33,359

will tell you exactly what she thinks is

4736

02:56:38,950 --> 02:56:36,160

going on short version is

4737

02:56:41,110 --> 02:56:38,960

she's unsure of where the sasquatch came

4738

02:56:42,150 --> 02:56:41,120

from i have theories on that she's not

4739

02:56:44,469 --> 02:56:42,160

willing to state because she doesn't

4740

02:56:45,990 --> 02:56:44,479

know for sure but she is fairly certain

4741

02:56:47,750 --> 02:56:46,000

that there's one of the alien races

4742

02:56:49,510 --> 02:56:47,760

playing around here on earth that are

4743

02:56:50,630 --> 02:56:49,520

trying to either enslave or exterminate

4744

02:56:52,790 --> 02:56:50,640

them

4745

02:56:55,190 --> 02:56:52,800

and she's fairly certain it's the zetas

4746

02:56:58,309 --> 02:56:55,200

i've heard uh

4747

02:56:59,750 --> 02:56:58,319

things very similar to this duke

4748

02:57:03,269 --> 02:56:59,760

and

4749

02:57:06,389 --> 02:57:03,279

i you know i i just don't the reason why

4750

02:57:07,510 --> 02:57:06,399

i have to have a complete open mind to

4751
02:57:10,469 --> 02:57:07,520
this

4752
02:57:15,429 --> 02:57:10,479
is sasquatch bigfoot

4753
02:57:18,870 --> 02:57:15,439
has been very successful in avoiding us

4754
02:57:21,590 --> 02:57:18,880
on every single level

4755
02:57:26,630 --> 02:57:21,600
and i there there's got to be something

4756
02:57:28,950 --> 02:57:26,640
else here that that isn't explained look

4757
02:57:31,349 --> 02:57:28,960
we discover species all the time we go

4758
02:57:34,590 --> 02:57:31,359
to the amazon rainforest and

4759
02:57:36,710 --> 02:57:34,600
you know um the numbers are there's uh

4760
02:57:39,670 --> 02:57:36,720
8.8 to 10

4761
02:57:41,910 --> 02:57:39,680
million species right now on planet

4762
02:57:45,030 --> 02:57:41,920
earth but only one and a half million

4763
02:57:48,630 --> 02:57:45,040

have been cataloged and discovered okay

4764

02:57:49,429 --> 02:57:48,640

this is what the universities will teach

4765

02:57:50,870 --> 02:57:49,439

you

4766

02:57:53,269 --> 02:57:50,880

all right okay

4767

02:57:54,630 --> 02:57:53,279

i'll buy into that but sasquatch is

4768

02:57:55,990 --> 02:57:54,640

pretty big

4769

02:57:58,070 --> 02:57:56,000

you know this is

4770

02:57:59,269 --> 02:57:58,080

yeah you know we're not talking a little

4771

02:58:03,990 --> 02:57:59,279

bug

4772

02:58:05,830 --> 02:58:04,000

no no and and i i can't figure out why

4773

02:58:08,790 --> 02:58:05,840

we haven't uh

4774

02:58:11,830 --> 02:58:08,800

made the discovery yet pandas were

4775

02:58:14,389 --> 02:58:11,840

pretty evasive for for thousands of

4776

02:58:16,389 --> 02:58:14,399

years yeah think about how dumb pandas

4777

02:58:18,550 --> 02:58:16,399

are yeah barely walk and chew bamboo at

4778

02:58:20,469 --> 02:58:18,560

the same time and it took us over 50

4779

02:58:21,830 --> 02:58:20,479

years from the time when somebody went

4780

02:58:23,190 --> 02:58:21,840

hey there's this thing called a panda

4781

02:58:24,710 --> 02:58:23,200

everybody

4782

02:58:26,150 --> 02:58:24,720

and then two big game hunters went

4783

02:58:27,750 --> 02:58:26,160

bagged one guess who those were that was

4784

02:58:29,269 --> 02:58:27,760

teddy roosevelt's kids that actually

4785

02:58:31,349 --> 02:58:29,279

killed once that's right

4786

02:58:32,630 --> 02:58:31,359

that's right and pandas are dumb and

4787

02:58:34,150 --> 02:58:32,640

they live in a very predictable

4788

02:58:36,790 --> 02:58:34,160

environment at a very predictable

4789

02:58:39,110 --> 02:58:36,800

altitude and still took 50 years for

4790

02:58:41,429 --> 02:58:39,120

somebody to bag one bigfoot are very

4791

02:58:43,910 --> 02:58:41,439

smart they can live anywhere in almost

4792

02:58:46,550 --> 02:58:43,920

any environment they're very invasive

4793

02:58:48,790 --> 02:58:46,560

and to add two three problems on top of

4794

02:58:51,269 --> 02:58:48,800

that they don't want to be found our

4795

02:58:53,030 --> 02:58:51,279

government doesn't want them to be found

4796

02:58:54,950 --> 02:58:53,040

and they have paranormal abilities that

4797

02:58:57,110 --> 02:58:54,960

will help protect that they won't be

4798

02:58:58,630 --> 02:58:57,120

found and almost every native tribe in

4799

02:59:01,510 --> 02:58:58,640

the continent will tell you they walk in

4800

02:59:03,429 --> 02:59:01,520

two worlds they're not only here in our

4801
02:59:05,990 --> 02:59:03,439
world but they can pierce the veil and

4802
02:59:08,309 --> 02:59:06,000
go into another one that we can't get to

4803
02:59:09,990 --> 02:59:08,319
and that's where you see the tracks

4804
02:59:11,590 --> 02:59:10,000
appear in the middle of nowhere

4805
02:59:13,750 --> 02:59:11,600
disappear again

4806
02:59:15,910 --> 02:59:13,760
and they're so damn happy we've seen

4807
02:59:17,670 --> 02:59:15,920
this too you're talking about how deep

4808
02:59:19,670 --> 02:59:17,680
those tracks were in the ground we found

4809
02:59:20,710 --> 02:59:19,680
tracks from a juvenile they're 10 inches

4810
02:59:23,510 --> 02:59:20,720
long

4811
02:59:25,110 --> 02:59:23,520
my foot is 12 inches mike's is 13. we

4812
02:59:26,950 --> 02:59:25,120
were standing next to that track and it

4813
02:59:28,550 --> 02:59:26,960

looked like a cookie cutter it had

4814

02:59:30,389 --> 02:59:28,560

squished the ground down about an inch

4815

02:59:32,870 --> 02:59:30,399

and a half deep i'm standing next to it

4816

02:59:34,630 --> 02:59:32,880

with my 12-inch foot highway 240

4817

02:59:37,429 --> 02:59:34,640

no mark on the ground at all yeah i know

4818

02:59:39,269 --> 02:59:37,439

mike weighs 275 and he's standing next

4819

02:59:41,590 --> 02:59:39,279

to it no mark on the ground at all

4820

02:59:43,990 --> 02:59:41,600

they're tremendously heavy i did the

4821

02:59:45,429 --> 02:59:44,000

same thing and i did nothing but scratch

4822

02:59:48,469 --> 02:59:45,439

my head

4823

02:59:50,550 --> 02:59:48,479

and try to figure it didn't compute duke

4824

02:59:52,550 --> 02:59:50,560

it didn't compute well listen you've got

4825

02:59:54,790 --> 02:59:52,560

a lot of work to do tonight i've got to

4826
02:59:57,910 --> 02:59:54,800
run credits and get out of here i want

4827
03:00:00,309 --> 02:59:57,920
to thank you for an absolute amazing

4828
03:00:02,230 --> 03:00:00,319
conversation after you get your stuff

4829
03:00:04,389 --> 03:00:02,240
done let's circle back in about a month

4830
03:00:06,630 --> 03:00:04,399
or so and pick up where we're leaving

4831
03:00:08,309 --> 03:00:06,640
off tonight duke thank you so much right

4832
03:00:10,550 --> 03:00:08,319
on brother i'll have you some nice video

4833
03:00:11,750 --> 03:00:10,560
from one of my uh from one of my shows

4834
03:00:13,030 --> 03:00:11,760
that i turned out this summer to show

4835
03:00:15,590 --> 03:00:13,040
you some bigfoot by that you already

4836
03:00:17,349 --> 03:00:15,600
seen one of the pictures there's 18 time

4837
03:00:20,150 --> 03:00:17,359
stamps in that video i have to go look

4838
03:00:22,389 --> 03:00:20,160

at thank you so much dude enjoy the rest

4839

03:00:24,950 --> 03:00:22,399

of your night you've got a lot to do

4840

03:00:26,630 --> 03:00:24,960

thank you so much what a great show

4841

03:00:28,790 --> 03:00:26,640

you're very welcome don't hug the wookie

4842

03:00:30,550 --> 03:00:28,800

everybody we'll see you soon don't knock

4843

03:00:33,830 --> 03:00:30,560

the wookie thank you so much duke

4844

03:00:37,230 --> 03:00:33,840

sullivan olive dukes luke's uh all of

4845

03:00:39,030 --> 03:00:37,240

duke's links are over at jimmy

4846

03:00:41,990 --> 03:00:39,040

jimmychurchradio.com what a wonderful

4847

03:00:45,110 --> 03:00:42,000

story head over to world bigfoot radio

4848

03:00:47,670 --> 03:00:45,120

on youtube you'll get the complete glag

4849

03:00:49,349 --> 03:00:47,680

saga faded black is produced by him j

4850

03:00:51,349 --> 03:00:49,359

palm and renee dennis and kevin

4851
03:00:53,750 --> 03:00:51,359
announcers are steve harter gene vettel

4852
03:00:56,150 --> 03:00:53,760
and mark d kovar webmaster is drew the

4853
03:00:58,309 --> 03:00:56,160
geek music doug aldrige introspaceboy

4854
03:01:00,389 --> 03:00:58,319
spaceboymusic.com

4855
03:01:02,070 --> 03:01:00,399
fade to black is produced by kjcr for

4856
03:01:03,910 --> 03:01:02,080
the game changer network and syndication

4857
03:01:05,830 --> 03:01:03,920
is kgra

4858
03:01:08,230 --> 03:01:05,840
the planet this broadcast owned a

4859
03:01:10,389 --> 03:01:08,240
copyrighted 2021 by fade to black in the

4860
03:01:12,469 --> 03:01:10,399
game changer network inc it cannot be

4861
03:01:14,309 --> 03:01:12,479
rebroadcast downloaded copied or used

4862
03:01:15,990 --> 03:01:14,319
anywhere in the known universe without

4863
03:01:18,269 --> 03:01:16,000

written permission from fade to black or

4864

03:01:21,510 --> 03:01:18,279

the game changer network

4865

03:01:23,030 --> 03:01:21,520

everybody get ready for tomorrow night

4866

03:01:24,790 --> 03:01:23,040

until then

4867

03:01:26,950 --> 03:01:24,800

be safe

4868

03:01:32,410 --> 03:01:26,960

it's time to fade the black thank you so

4869

03:01:35,180 --> 03:01:32,580

[Music]

4870

03:01:54,280 --> 03:01:35,190

[Applause]